

Official Transcript of Proceedings

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
US-APWR Subcommittee

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Wednesday, August 17, 2011

Work Order No.: NRC-1072

Pages 1-266

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS  
(ACRS)

+ + + + +

US-APWR SUBCOMMITTEE

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 17, 2011

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

The Subcommittee met at the Nuclear  
Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room  
T2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., John W.  
Stetkar, Chairman, presiding.

SUBCOMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT:

JOHN W. STETKAR, Chairman

J. SAM ARMIJO

SANJOY BANERJEE

DENNIS C. BLEY

CHARLES H. BROWN, JR.

DANA A. POWERS

HAROLD B. RAY

JOY REMPE

WILLIAM J. SHACK

1     NRC STAFF PRESENT:

2     ILKA BERRIOS, Designated Federal Official

3     JEFF CIOCCO

4     HOSSEIN HAMZEHEE

5     DAVID TERAQ

6     DEVENDER REDDY

7     JOHN HONCHARIK

8     BOB DAVIS

9     PAUL KALLAN

10    DINESH TANEJA

11    ANGELO STUBBS

12    STEPHEN MONARQUE

13    GREG MAKAR

14

15    ALSO PRESENT:

16    ATSUSHI KUMAKI

17    YOSHIHIRO MINAMI

18    RYAN SPRENGEL

19    SCOTT KIPPER

20    HIROSHI HAMAMOTO

21    HIROSHI SHIRASAWA

22    NAOKI KAWATA

23    KOICHIRO YAMAMOTO

24    NOBUO ISHIHARA

25    DON WOODLAN

1     ALSO PRESENT:

2     TIM CLOUSER

3     JOHN CONLY

4     TODD EVANS

5     JOE TAPIA

6     RICHARD BARNES

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Opening Remarks	5
Staff Introduction	6
US-APWR DCD Chapter 10	
MHI	7
US-APWR DCD Chapter 10	
NRC Staff	109
Staff Introduction	180
Comanche Peak Chapter 10	
Luminant	185
NRC Staff	204
Comanche Peak Chapter 8	
Luminant	212
NRC Staff	262
Adjourn	266

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-B-G-S

8:30 a.m.

CHAIR STETKAR: The meeting will now come to order. This is a meeting of the United States Advanced Pressurized Water Reactor Subcommittee.

I am John Stetkar, Chairman of the Subcommittee meeting.

ACRS members in attendance are Harold Ray, Dana Powers, Sam Armijo, Bill Shack, Charlie Brown and Joy Rempe. Ilka Berrios of the ACRS staff is the Designated Federal Official.

The Subcommittee will review Chapter 10, Steam and Power Conversion System of the Safety Evaluation Report with open items associated with the US-APWR Design Certification and Chapter 8, Electric Power and Chapter 10, Steam and Power Conversion of the SER with open items associated with the Comanche Peak Combined License Application.

We'll hear presentations from the NRC staff, Mitsubishi Heavy Industries, Luminant Generation Company and Mitsubishi Nuclear Energy Systems, and I see we've been joined by Dr. Dennis Bley, also as a member.

We've received no written comments or requests for time to make oral statements from members

1 of the public regarding today's meeting.

2 The Subcommittee will gather information,  
3 analyze relevant issues and facts and formulate  
4 proposed positions and actions as appropriate, for  
5 deliberation by the full Committee.

6 The rules for participation at today's  
7 meeting have been announced as part of the notice of  
8 this meeting previously published in the Federal  
9 Register.

10 Parts of this meeting may need to be  
11 closed to the public to protect information  
12 proprietary to MHI, MNES, Luminant or other parties.

13 I'm asking the NRC staff and the Applicant  
14 to identify the need for closing the meeting, before  
15 we enter into such discussions and to verify that only  
16 people with the required clearance and need to know  
17 are present.

18 So, if we need to close the meeting for  
19 anything proprietary, just alert us to that, please.

20 A transcript of the meeting is being kept  
21 and will be made available, as stated in the Federal  
22 Register Notice. Therefore, we request that  
23 participants in this meeting use the microphones  
24 located throughout the meeting room when addressing  
25 the Subcommittee.

1           The participants should first identify  
2 themselves and speak with sufficient clarity and  
3 volume, so that they may be readily heard.

4           We will now proceed with the meeting and  
5 I call upon Jeff Ciocco to begin.

6           MR. CIOCCO: Yes, good morning. My name  
7 is Jeff Ciocco. I'm the lead Project Manager for the  
8 US-APWR Design Certification.

9           Sitting next to me is my Branch Chief  
10 Hossein Hamzehee of our US-APWR Projects Branch.

11           We're here today, with the NRC staff, to  
12 present Chapter 10 of our Design Certification  
13 Document and our Safety Evaluation Report, with open  
14 items, Steam and Power Conversion System.

15           We'll continue with our staff  
16 introductions, as we present our Chapter 10 Safety  
17 Evaluation Report, after the MHI presentation. Thank  
18 you.

19           CHAIR STETKAR: Thanks a lot, Jeff, and I  
20 guess we'll turn it over to MHI.

21           MR. MINAMI: Thank you.

22           MR. KUMAKI: This is Atsushi Kumaki MHI.  
23 I am DCD manager of the US-APWR project.

24           We'd like to present today, for about  
25 Chapter 10 with the people coming from Japan, and so,

1 I'll like to turn over the microphone, Mr. Minami.

2 MR. MINAMI: Okay, shall I get started, my  
3 presentation?

4 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, good.

5 MR. MINAMI: Okay, I will make the  
6 presentation about Chapter 10 Steam and Power  
7 Conversion Systems.

8 My name is Yoshihiro Minami, one of the  
9 lead presenters of this Chapter 10, and Scott Kipper,  
10 next to me, is also a lead presenter, and I will be  
11 responsible for Chapter -- Section 10.1 and 10.2, and  
12 Scott will be responsible for the remaining part of  
13 Section 10.3 and 10.4.

14 Okay, and let me introduce myself. I am  
15 a steam turbine engineer and I began working for  
16 Mitsubishi in 1980, and I was mainly involved in the  
17 basic design of the steam turbine for the nuclear  
18 power station.

19 The next three slides include the  
20 explanation of acronyms. I don't think it is  
21 necessary to explain about these acronyms, so, I will  
22 skip to page five.

23 Page five, okay, and Chapter 10 consists  
24 of four sections, 10.1 to 10.4, and 10.1 gives summary  
25 description of design features of steam and power

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conversion systems, and Section 10.2 is turbine and  
2 generator, and Sub-Section 10.2.1 gives design basis  
3 and Section 10.2.2 gives design description, general  
4 description, component description and the description  
5 of the turbine control and the turbine protection  
6 system.

7 And Section 10.2.3 is one of the major  
8 parts of our DCD, in explaining the turbine control  
9 and turbine protection system, and we received many  
10 RAI's from the NRC, and as a result of the face-to-  
11 face meeting with MHI and NRC, all of the RAI's are  
12 closed at this moment for -- yes?

13 CHAIR STETKAR: Continue.

14 MR. MINAMI: Okay.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: If you're finished, let me  
16 just ask the staff, will we discuss the turbine  
17 missile analysis in Chapter 3, or if not, when we will  
18 discuss the turbine missile analysis?

19 The reason I ask is, there is a lot of  
20 discussion about turbine protection and turbine  
21 control in Chapter 10, but as I read the SER, it  
22 sounds like the actual turbine missile analysis is  
23 evaluated as part of Chapter 3, is that correct?

24 MR. HAMZEHEE: I think you are right. I  
25 don't believe today, we're going to talk about turbine

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 missile. Let me re-confirm it with the tech staff.

2 MR. TANEJA: This is Dinesh Taneja.

3 Chapter 3 has turbine missile analysis.

4 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

5 MR. TANEJA: Chapter 10 has turbine rotor  
6 integrity.

7 So, we will talk about the turbine rotor  
8 integrity, as part of Chapter 10.

9 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, so --

10 MR. TANEJA: Yes, there is a link.

11 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, I recognize the link,  
12 I just don't -- what I want to avoid is duplicating  
13 questions or taking too much time with questions about  
14 turbine protection, turbine control functions today,  
15 when in deed, a lot of those discussions are more  
16 relevant to the turbine over-speed and turbine missile  
17 analysis.

18 So, I just want to make it clear, and I  
19 also don't want those questions to be lost in the gap  
20 between Chapter 10 and Chapter 3.

21 So, I just want to make it clear, when is  
22 actually the most appropriate time to ask about those?

23 MR. REDDY: Dr. Stetkar, my name is  
24 Devender Reddy. I am presenting the control systems  
25 and the hydraulic systems.

1 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

2 MR. REDDY: But I spotted the missile --  
3 the missile probabilities concern, it will be  
4 presented in Chapter 3.

5 CHAIR STETKAR: In Chapter 3?

6 MR. REDDY: Yes.

7 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, thanks.

8 MR. HONCHARIK: This is John Honcharik,  
9 and the turbine missile analysis will be in Chapter 3.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

11 MR. HONCHARIK: The rest of it is --

12 CHAIR STETKAR: I was concerned that I was  
13 going to give Chapter 10 --

14 MEMBER BLEY: I'm just curious on where  
15 does that leave us? If we don't pursue the questions  
16 today, will the right people be here when we get to  
17 that one, who know about the -- that includes the  
18 controls.

19 CHAIR STETKAR: That is one of the reasons  
20 that --I don't want to duplicate effort, but I want to  
21 make sure that both MHI and the staff know to have the  
22 correct people available at the appropriate time.

23 We've run into this before, where we've  
24 asked questions in one chapter and have been pushed  
25 off to the other chapter, and then when we start

1 asking the questions in Chapter 3, we don't have the  
2 appropriate people with knowledge of the equipment or  
3 the analysis.

4 MEMBER BROWN: But John, they are covering  
5 turbine controls, the over-speed trips and things like  
6 that. That should be covered in this. At least, it's  
7 in the chapters.

8 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, I mean, the physical  
9 configuration.

10 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, yes.

11 CHAIR STETKAR: But not necessarily, how  
12 they're evaluated in the --

13 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, but that's a key  
14 piece of --

15 CHAIR STETKAR: -- as part of the turbine  
16 missile analysis.

17 MEMBER BROWN: -- on the controls and  
18 protection systems.

19 CHAIR STETKAR: That's right.

20 MEMBER BROWN: Okay.

21 CHAIR STETKAR: And I just want to make  
22 sure that we don't drift off into turbine over-speed  
23 analyses, when we don't -- you know --

24 MEMBER BROWN: And strengthen from the  
25 material integrity standpoint.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR STETKAR: -- when that is not an  
2 appropriate topic, okay.

3 Thank you, I'm sorry for the interruption.  
4 That was just clarification, to make sure that we  
5 understand where each of the topics will be covered.

6 MR. MINAMI: So, I will continue my  
7 explanation, and so, at this moment, we don't have any  
8 open items in this Section 10.2.2.3 of turbine control  
9 and turbine protection systems.

10 But we still have one confirmatory item to  
11 incorporate into RAI, this points to the NRC, to DCD,  
12 to the next three parts in it.

13 Sub-Section 10.2.2.3 deals with turbine  
14 rotor integrity, and MHI gave many RAI questions on  
15 this item to the NRC, and we understand that there are  
16 still four open items in this sub-section, and in  
17 addition to those four open items, we have one other  
18 -- one open item related to the ITAAC table.

19 So, we have five open items in total, in  
20 this Section 10.2, and the Section 10.3 defines main  
21 steam and the supply system, and MHI does not have any  
22 open item in this section, but there are three  
23 confirmatory items in Sub-Section 10.3.6, and those  
24 three confirmatory items will be explained in this  
25 presentation later by Scott.

1           And Section 10.4 deals with other features  
2 of steam and power conversion systems, and this  
3 section includes various kinds of systems which  
4 support efficient, desirable and safe operation of the  
5 secondary systems, and the MHI does not have any open  
6 items or confirmatory items in this Section 10.4.

7           Okay, let me start the explanation of the  
8 Section 10.1 summary description, this slide shows the  
9 overall system diagram of the US-APWR.

10           We have four steam generators and those  
11 four steam generators supply main steam to the high  
12 pressure turbine, through the main steam supply  
13 systems, and main steam is expanded in the high press  
14 turbine and exhausted to the -- to the two moisture  
15 MS/R, and the steam being re-heated to the super-  
16 heated condition.

17           It's supplied to the three low pressure  
18 turbine, through the cross-over-piping, and we have  
19 three condensers on the low pressure turbine and the  
20 steam is -- expanded steam is condensed to the water  
21 by a cooling water -- by the condenser, and cooling  
22 water system will supply the cooling water to the  
23 condenser.

24           And under the condensed water, will be  
25 returned to the steam generator, through the low

1 pressure feedwater heaters, and the high pressure  
2 feedwater heaters.

3 In addition to the main system, we also  
4 have emergency feedwater systems and steam generator  
5 blow-down systems.

6 And all the equipment installed in the  
7 turbine building is non-safety-related equipment, and  
8 all the equipment installed in the reactor building is  
9 -- are all safety related equipment.

10 And there is no major difference -- there  
11 is no major difference in the overall systems of the  
12 US-APWR from the existing, almost -- this system is  
13 almost same to the existing system.

14 And this table shows a design feature and  
15 the rated NSSS power is for the 4,466 megawatt  
16 thermal, and main steam pressure of the steam  
17 generator is 957 psig, and the total steam flow rate  
18 from the SG's is about 20-million pounds per hour, and  
19 steam turbine type is compound is six flow at the last  
20 stage rate ranks of the low pressure turbine is 74  
21 inches.

22 And rotating speed is 100 -- or 1800 RPM,  
23 and generator output is expected to be 1,625 after the  
24 turbine back pressure 2.6 inHgA, and as for the  
25 generator, the generator capacity has 1,900 MVA and

1 the design is a power factor of 0.9.

2 Okay, and this picture shows a  
3 configuration of steam turbine generator MS/R and the  
4 main steam is supplied to the high pressure turbine  
5 through the main turbine stopper and main turbine  
6 control valve, which rotated on both sides of the HP  
7 turbine.

8 And high pressure turbine is of double-  
9 flow design and expanded to both sides, double side  
10 and the generator side, and exhausted to the two MS/R  
11 through the fixed cross-over piping, and after  
12 reheated in the MS/R, moisture separator re-heater,  
13 super-heated steam, it's supplied to three low  
14 pressure turbine. Low pressure turbine is also of  
15 double-flow design.

16 And one pair of -- the heat stopper and  
17 intersect bar is installed on each cross-over piping  
18 and as I explained, the rest stage grade ranks of the  
19 low pressure turbine is 74 inches to enhance the  
20 efficiency of the steam power.

21 And low pressure turbine, a high pressure  
22 turbine rotor and a low pressure turbine rotor is  
23 monobloc rotors, the machine is out from one big  
24 forging, and so, the solid rotor, without center bore  
25 will be applied with both high pressure and low

1 pressure turbine.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: I know there is some  
3 questions, and I'm not our materials expert, so, I  
4 will keep looking to my right here, to make sure I  
5 don't step on myself too badly.

6 I read several questions that the staff  
7 had about the fact that you're proposing a solid core  
8 rotor --

9 MR. MINAMI: Right.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: -- without a center bore.  
11 Has that issue been resolved?

12 I though the staff was advocating a bored  
13 rotor for the ability for sampling the central core of  
14 the rotor materials.

15 You just mentioned that it will be a solid  
16 rotor, is that correct?

17 MR. MINAMI: Right.

18 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, we're going to hear  
19 from the staff regarding that?

20 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes.

21 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, thank you.

22 (Off the record comments)

23 MR. MINAMI: Okay, and this slide shows  
24 the design basis for turbine generator, and the  
25 turbine generator itself is a non-safety related

1 system.

2 But the turbine generator could be a  
3 potential source of high energy material, which could  
4 cause damage to safety related equipment or the  
5 systems.

6 And due to the reason of the above turbine  
7 and the control protection systems are designed, so  
8 that turbine missile generation probability satisfies  
9 the requirement of SRP which is less than one times 10  
10 to the negative five per year.

11 MEMBER POWERS: How do you know that?

12 MR. MINAMI: I'm sorry?

13 MEMBER POWERS: How do you know that?

14 MR. MINAMI: The probability of the --

15 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, how do you know that?

16 MR. MINAMI: We already finished our  
17 calculation of the turbine missile generator --

18 MEMBER POWERS: The question is, how do  
19 you know that?

20 I mean, you say it's one times 10 -- it's  
21 less than one times 10 to the minus fifth per year.  
22 How do you know?

23 MR. MINAMI: How?

24 MEMBER POWERS: I mean, have we busted up  
25 enough turbines to have a statistical distribution?

1 Three does not constitute a statistical distribution.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: No, no, no, this is -- the  
3 reason I asked the question going into this meeting  
4 is, I think there will be substantial questions about  
5 the turbine missile analysis and the basis for that 10  
6 to the minus five, and the question is whether MHI and  
7 the staff have the appropriate people here today, to  
8 answer those questions, or whether we're going to  
9 approach those questions during Chapter 3, and what I  
10 was hearing is, Chapter 3 is the appropriate time to  
11 ask those.

12 MEMBER POWERS: You're telling me to shut  
13 up?

14 CHAIR STETKAR: No, I am telling you to --

15 MEMBER POWERS: I'm probably not going to  
16 get an answer to that.

17 CHAIR STETKAR: I'm telling you not --  
18 yes, that's a more truthful, thank you.

19 But yes, but I think -- you know, in  
20 truth, make sure that when you come for Chapter 3,  
21 that MHI has your appropriate people here to discuss  
22 that turbine over-speed analysis, because we will have  
23 significant questions about the basis for that 10 to  
24 the minus five number.

25 So, that's just a warning, you know, a

1 caution that --

2 MR. CIOCCO: Can you capture it in your  
3 list of items that you keep for this?

4 CHAIR STETKAR: I don't want to do that.  
5 This is just a warning.

6 We tend to capture specific questions and  
7 it's not -- I don't think it's productive in today's  
8 meeting, to enter into discussions about details, when  
9 we neither have the SER related to that analysis, nor  
10 do we necessarily have all of the correct people from  
11 either MHI or the staff to answer those questions.

12 So, my suspicion is that we could ask a  
13 lot of questions and just be told, "Well, we'll  
14 address those in Chapter 3," so, I'm trying to avoid  
15 that time-consuming discussion.

16 MR. SPRENGEL: This Ryan Sprengel with  
17 MNES, and we agree, there is a technical report out  
18 there that's specifically on this --

19 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes.

20 MR. SPRENGEL: -- tied to Chapter 3. So,  
21 we will be prepared.

22 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, good, good.

23 MR. KIPPER: And I'm Scott Kipper with  
24 MNES. What we will focus on today are the material  
25 properties of the rotor.

1 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, and I understand,  
2 yes. But the actual over-speed analysis, the  
3 evaluation --

4 MR. KIPPER: That is in Chapter 3.

5 CHAIR STETKAR: The question that Dr.  
6 Powers was asking is, what is the basis for that  
7 assertion that the missile generation frequency is  
8 less than 10 to the minus five will be addressed in  
9 Chapter 3.

10 MR. KIPPER: Correct.

11 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, please continue.

12 MR. MINAMI: Please take a look at our  
13 whole report, but in the DCD, our orientation of the  
14 TG is such that a high energy missile would be  
15 directed at approximately 90 degrees away from the  
16 safety related structure.

17 Therefore, the TG orientation is favorable  
18 in the DCD, and criteria for favorable orientation is  
19 one times 10 to the negative four in the SRP.

20 But we applied conductive criteria in  
21 favorable orientation for the variation of the turbine  
22 missile analysis and this discussion should be  
23 continued in Section 3.

24 CHAIR STETKAR: Two questions.

25 MR. MINAMI: Yes.

1 CHAIR STETKAR: Two questions, and this  
2 doesn't relate necessarily to the over-speed analysis,  
3 but now, I didn't have a chance to look at the all of  
4 the signals.

5 Does a turbine trip in this design produce  
6 a reactor trip directly?

7 MR. HAMAMOTO: This is Hiroshi Hamamoto.

8 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, okay.

9 MR. HAMAMOTO: Answer is yes.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: The reason I ask that  
11 question is, you make a statement that there is no  
12 safety related equipment in the turbine building, and  
13 I was curious how the signals for that reactor trip  
14 are generated and whether the sensors --

15 I don't know how they're generated,  
16 whether they come off position of the turbine stop-  
17 valves or whether they come from pressure in the trip  
18 fluid or whether they come from some other sensors,  
19 whether those sensors, because they provide a reactor  
20 trip input, are considered safety related sensors.

21 MR. KIPPER: Do we have that information  
22 on the sensors?

23 MR. SHIRASAWA: This is Hiroshi Shirasawa  
24 from MNES.

25 One is discussed in Chapter 7, and the

1 reactor trip on turbine trip is performed by the  
2 turbine stop valves feature and the oil pressure, low  
3 oil pressure of turbine.

4 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, that's pretty  
5 typical.

6 Your question is, is there a need for  
7 those sensors, whether come from the turbine stop  
8 valve positions or the oil pressure, to be safety  
9 related equipment, because they provide an input to  
10 the reactor trip function.

11 I'll, ask the staff about that, when they  
12 come up, also, because it's an important assertion  
13 that you make about the fact that there is no safety  
14 related equipment in the turbine building that could  
15 be affected, either by turbine missiles or by, you  
16 know, steam line breaks or any other types of  
17 environmental conditions.

18 MR. KIPPER: And 10.3 and 10.4, I can  
19 describe how the main steam systems and our feedwater  
20 systems reactor to reactor trips.

21 CHAIR STETKAR: Right.

22 MR. KIPPER: And namely, our safe shut-  
23 down system is our emergency feedwater system, which  
24 is all in the reactor building.

25 So, ultimately, that is the -- I

1 understand your question of whether the sensor that  
2 initiates a reactor trip needs to be safety related,  
3 but the equipment that performs the safe shut-down is  
4 all in the reactor building.

5 CHAIR STETKAR: Understand, thanks.

6 MR. MINAMI: Okay, let me continue my  
7 explanation.

8 On page 12, yes, as I explained, MHI has  
9 five open items in this Section 10.2, but I'd like to  
10 focus on three major open items in this opportunity,  
11 and the first open item is related to the turbine  
12 rotor integrity, and there were two NRC concerns.

13 The first concern is what type of rotor  
14 material should be applied to the US-APWR low pressure  
15 rotors, and the second NRC concern is how do the  
16 material properties relate to those used in the  
17 turbine missile analysis?

18 And MHI responded to RAI-574, RAI-574 in  
19 June last year, and MHI found that this RAI and the  
20 question are still open, when we looked at the SER  
21 safety evaluation report for the Chapter 10, which was  
22 recently released by NRC.

23 We didn't have much -- we didn't have  
24 enough time to discuss with NRC, and we did not give  
25 any additional response to NRC.

1                   So, therefore, MHI's RAI response included  
2                   in this table, are our first response to NRC at the  
3                   look at the SER from the NRC, and MHI RAI response to  
4                   the first NRC concern is US-APWR low pressure turbine  
5                   material.

6                   Is it MHI proprietary material, but is it  
7                   -- but RAI is equivalent to ASTM A470 Grade C, Class  
8                   6.

9                   So, in the next revised DCD we will add a  
10                  new sentence. We will apply low pressure turbine  
11                  rotor equivalent to ASTM material, and our RAI  
12                  response to the second concern of the NRC, how do the  
13                  material properties relate to those used in the  
14                  turbine missile analysis?

15                  Specified minimum yield strengths in our  
16                  specification is used in the turbine missile analysis,  
17                  and as we will tell you, all of the strengths will be  
18                  confirmed as part of the ITAAC activity.

19                  And impact strengths, 50 percent FATT.  
20                  FATT stands for Fracture Appearance Transition  
21                  Temperature, and are part of NRC reg will be confirmed  
22                  on the as-built rotors to confirm that the fracture  
23                  toughness K1C used in the turbine missile analysis is  
24                  adequate.

25                  MEMBER ARMIJO: How much operating

1 experience does Mitsubishi have with this material,  
2 this proprietary rotor material, in equivalent service  
3 to what you're proposing?

4 MR. MINAMI: We have so many experiences,  
5 because basically, low pressure turbine material has  
6 not been changed from the starting over or for this  
7 steam turbine rotor.

8 So, but maybe after around 1990, we began  
9 applying monobloc rotors and we have so many  
10 experience of monobloc rotors, for the LP turbine.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: With this --

12 MR. MINAMI: With this material?

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: This material?

14 MR. MINAMI: Right, right.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: So, this material has  
16 some, perhaps, tighter specifications on chemistry  
17 control than the A470, or is it significantly  
18 different?

19 I'm sorry, I didn't look and actually look  
20 for the composition.

21 MR. MINAMI: There are no big difference  
22 between all material and ASTM material.

23 But the specification for the -- if I  
24 remember correctly, sulfur and phosphate.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes, so, you're tighter on

1 --

2 MR. MINAMI: Right, correct.

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

4 MEMBER SHACK: Well, you have a number of  
5 other chemistry differences. I mean, you still have  
6 a more restricted chemistry.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes, it's really tight,  
8 yes. That's what I expected.

9 MEMBER SHACK: And that's one of the  
10 elements.

11 MR. MINAMI: And page 13 shows second open  
12 item, and second open item, please take a look at, on  
13 the right of this table and the criteria for 50  
14 percent FATT and Charpy V-notch energy.

15 In MHI specification is equivalent to  
16 those specified in ASTM material, but which is not as  
17 conservative as SRP criteria, as you see in the table  
18 -- as you see in this table.

19 Fifty percent FATT, a maximum 50 percent  
20 FATT and the minimum V-notch energy of the ASTM  
21 material is minus 7 and 67 respectively, while  
22 standard specified minus 18 degree ratios and 81, more  
23 conservative numbers.

24 So, NRC concern is how MHI ensure adequate  
25 fracture toughness during a start-up and a normal

1 operations?

2 And MHI response to NRC concern is right  
3 there, fracture toughness tendency after the center  
4 core bore -- center core of the actual full integral  
5 rotors. Full integral rotors means the monobloc  
6 rotors is expected to be greater than 200 ksi square-  
7 root inches.

8 While the much lower number was used,  
9 which is decided, based on the MHI specification, so,  
10 much lower number is used in the turbine missile  
11 analysis.

12 So, we have many safety margins in the  
13 turbine missile analysis. So, the material  
14 specification changes, not necessary to supply the  
15 turbine missile probability criteria specified in the  
16 sum of the rotor prong.

17 MEMBER SHACK: That puts a great deal of  
18 weight then, on the turbine missile analysis and the  
19 question of how you get to the one times 10 to the  
20 minus five and whether all the uncertainties have been  
21 addressed.

22 So, I guess that is all pushed off, but I  
23 mean, you know, you -- because you haven't met the  
24 more conservative requirements, you're pushing  
25 everything onto the analysis.

1 MR. MINAMI: Yes, I understand. Maybe we  
2 have to have a detailed discussion with NRC, before  
3 coming to the ACRS meeting.

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: Are you going to confirm  
5 the 200 ksi root-inch properties, at the center core  
6 by sampling in some way?

7 MR. MINAMI: No, not at center core,  
8 because we don't have -- no, we have no bore, no bore.

9 So, we can't carry out any destructive  
10 testing for that.

11 MR. KIPPER: We do discuss the -- our test  
12 methods on the next few slides.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

14 MR. MINAMI: And the next slide shows the  
15 third open item and the NRC major concern is how does  
16 MHI secure the reliability of the third rotor without  
17 doing destructive testing at the center bore core  
18 region?

19 And the MHI RAI response is like this,  
20 major mechanical properties of the center bore core,  
21 of monobloc rotor, full integral rotor, so, that all  
22 the mechanical properties are input to supply the  
23 minimal value of the specification with 99.7 percent  
24 reliability.

25 So, our experience shows that all the data

1 satisfy the requirement of specification with  
2 reliability, more than 99 percent.

3 So, at this moment, we think we don't need  
4 any destructive testing for center bore core regions,  
5 for the new low pressure turbine rotor.

6 MEMBER SHACK: Again, the question will  
7 be, you know, how many rotors do you exam to come up  
8 with -- you know, just how you got those numbers.

9 CHAIR STETKAR: Let me interrupt you for  
10 a moment, and ask the members, how should we --  
11 Chapter 3, it's not clear when, in geologic time,  
12 Chapter 3 SER will be available to us. It's not an  
13 imminent deliverable.

14 Should we postpone any discussions related  
15 to both the material aspects?

16 There are two technical reports, one on  
17 the turbine over-speed, if you will, the protection  
18 part of that, and a separate technical report on  
19 generation of missiles as a function of speed, these  
20 operating conditions.

21 Should we postpone our discussion of the  
22 reliability analysis for that missile generation  
23 technical report, until Chapter 3, or should we try to  
24 bring that to some measure of conclusion today?

25 They're related through, you know, the

1 whole turbine missile analysis.

2 MEMBER SHACK: Right.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: Conclusions, finally.

4 MEMBER BLEY: I'd sure like to see us do  
5 it all together, because it gets real awkward and --

6 CHAIR STETKAR: My sense is that --

7 MEMBER BLEY: And worse than awkward,  
8 things drop out, when you separate them.

9 CHAIR STETKAR: That is my sense,  
10 especially because of the long time lag.

11 If we were going to be addressing Chapter  
12 3, for example, next month, I would feel less  
13 comfortable -- less uncomfortable about it.

14 But I'd propose to the Subcommittee that,  
15 you know, we try to understand as much information  
16 about the technical, you know, construction, if you  
17 will, of the rotor.

18 But during the Chapter 3 analysis, make  
19 sure you have your materials people here, because  
20 basically, what I'd like to do is cover both of those  
21 technical reports, that support that eventual 10 to  
22 the minus five type number in Chapter 3. It's just a  
23 lot easier for us to treat it as a whole, you know.

24 MR. HAMZEHEE: I think I agree with  
25 everything you said, based on your preference, we'll

1 prepare ourselves.

2 But it's better to have it under Chapter  
3 3 when the staff and the Applicants are ready to come  
4 and talk about it.

5 But one thing that would help the staff  
6 and Applicant is, if there are some specific areas  
7 that you would like to know, let us know ahead of the  
8 time, so, we can go ahead and make sure that we don't  
9 miss any of those areas, when we're ready to discuss  
10 Chapter 3, unless you want us to just --

11 MEMBER BLEY: That's going to be hard, but  
12 I mean, it's essentially, the justification for each  
13 step of the analysis.

14 MR. HAMZEHEE: Sure, yes.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: I mean, it's basically,  
16 those two technical reports, if you will.

17 There is two technical reports, one that  
18 supports essentially, the materials side of the  
19 problem, the other that supports the trip reliability,  
20 if you will, side of the problem.

21 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes, but what I -- yes, but  
22 what I meant was if, based on your interactions in the  
23 last year or so, there are some areas that may or may  
24 not be in those reports, but you would like to have  
25 some additional discussion, let us know and we'll make

1 sure we include them in our presentation. That is  
2 what I meant.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

4 MR. HAMZEHEE: In addition to going  
5 through all the basic steps and all the justifications  
6 for the numbers and conclusions.

7 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, I think today it's  
8 pertinent to kind of -- you know, if any of the  
9 members, that are materials members, have specific  
10 concerns about the material properties that are being  
11 presented or perhaps, and as Sam asked, operating  
12 experience with these types of materials, that is  
13 certainly relevant.

14 But you know, if we start drifting over  
15 into that 99.7 percent reliability or 10 to the minus  
16 five numbers, I'll try to steer us back to Chapter 3,  
17 there. Continue, thank you.

18 MR. MINAMI: Okay, yes, let me have one  
19 comment, and as for the number of material, something  
20 I'm ready to explain this time.

21 But my explanation will include MHI  
22 proprietary information. So, if we have -- if I have  
23 chance to --

24 CHAIR STETKAR: Close the meeting?

25 MR. MINAMI: -- show you in closed

1 meeting, I will explain that.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, we'll try to be  
3 sensitive to that.

4 MR. MINAMI: Okay.

5 CHAIR STETKAR: And if we do have  
6 questions there, there is no problem closing the  
7 meeting.

8 MR. MINAMI: Okay.

9 CHAIR STETKAR: It's just a matter of  
10 logistics and making sure that --

11 MR. MINAMI: Okay.

12 CHAIR STETKAR: -- we have the appropriate  
13 controls in place.

14 MR. MINAMI: Thank you.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: Sure.

16 MR. MINAMI: And next slides shows major  
17 RAI's related to the turbine control and protection  
18 systems -- turbine rotor integrity.

19 And the NRC concern is specific non-  
20 destructive testing, and that can detect defect at the  
21 center core regions, and MHI reply is 100 percent UT  
22 inspection after periphery machining of the rotor will  
23 be carried out to define initial internal defect size  
24 and the rotations.

25 So, we will carry out 100 percent UT

1 inspection during the manufacturing processes.

2 Next slide, please. Yes, this slide is --  
3 this slide shows a major RAI, related to the control  
4 and the protection functions of the turbine -- of the  
5 turbine, and as I explained, we received many RAI's  
6 regarding this turbine control and protection system  
7 from the NRC.

8 But the NRC and MHI had a face-to-face  
9 meeting in November, last year, at the NRC office, and  
10 at that opportunity, we provided simplified schematic  
11 diagram of the turbine control system for easy  
12 understanding of our system, which shows what parts  
13 are independent and what parts are shared between  
14 turbine control system and electric over-speed trip  
15 system and the mechanical over-speed trip system, and  
16 we also provided instruction on the terms of  
17 arrangements, at that time.

18 And as a result of the discussion with  
19 NRC, all of the RAI's are closed, but we need to  
20 incorporate NRC comment and our RAI response to the  
21 next revised DCD, at least in this table.

22 MEMBER BROWN: Before you leave this, I  
23 guess I didn't have RAI-4754. I did have the previous  
24 one, 2171. I don't know whether it's the right number  
25 or not. But 2141, excuse me, 237-2141.

1           So, when I read 2141, it had one logic  
2       diagram in it, for the over-speed trip. Didn't have  
3       the other one, and now, that I've read some of this,  
4       C-21 -- this one says, you're going to incorporate  
5       figures into the DCD, now, showing each of those  
6       specific systems, the digital, electro-hydraulic  
7       separate, the throttle control system, and then the  
8       over-speed -- electrical over-speed will be a separate  
9       diagram, indicating and showing that they are totally  
10      independent.

11           Okay, and then you've got the mechanical  
12      over-speed trip on top of that. So, those are not in  
13      the DCD, yet?

14           MR. MINAMI: Not yet.

15           MEMBER BROWN: Okay, I guess for the  
16      staff, if I could get a copy of this RAI, just for  
17      information, so, I can see what they look like and  
18      just kind of take it at face value, right now, that  
19      all of that stuff looks okay.

20           One other question I had, that didn't seem  
21      to be answered in the RAI, in the SER, anyway, of the  
22      discussion of this, was the platform for the digital  
23      electro-hydraulic and the platform for the -- and I  
24      may have missed this, for the turbine over-speed trip  
25      system.

1 Is that a MELTAC platform in both cases?

2 MR. MINAMI: Right.

3 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, so, you haven't --  
4 so, the basic operating system is the same for both of  
5 them, and one just doesn't control anything, other  
6 than tripping the other one, okay.

7 They are separate sensors for each of the  
8 two systems. That is the other thing I now gathered  
9 out of reading the SER, again. Is that correct, also,  
10 they don't share sensors for the electrical parts,  
11 between the control and the electrical over-speed, is  
12 that correct?

13 MR. MINAMI: Sensor is different. Sensor  
14 is --

15 MEMBER BROWN: Sensors are different?

16 MR. MINAMI: Yes.

17 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, that is -- you've  
18 answered my questions, then. I'm finished, John.  
19 Thank you. I'll defer anything else until after I see  
20 the follow up RAI. Is that satisfactory, John?

21 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, that's fine.

22 MEMBER BROWN: Okay.

23 CHAIR STETKAR: We can --

24 MEMBER BROWN: I don't want to -- until I  
25 see what they've actually already done.

1 CHAIR STETKAR: You know, I'm anticipating  
2 that when we look at that turbine over-speed analysis,  
3 at that time, naturally, some of the details of the  
4 trip functions, both the sensors, how the signals are  
5 processed, what they do after the signals come out --

6 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, well, they've got an  
7 explanation of that.

8 CHAIR STETKAR: You know, that would be  
9 part of --

10 MEMBER BROWN: They've got an explanation,  
11 relative to the --

12 CHAIR STETKAR: -- that will be part of  
13 what we'll ask about.

14 MEMBER BROWN: -- controls, okay, all  
15 right.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: So, we'll have a -- you  
17 know, basically, I'm saying, we'll have another shot  
18 at sort of the configuration of those trip circuits in  
19 Chapter 3.

20 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, all, right, well, I  
21 will wait until --

22 CHAIR STETKAR: Even before we get to  
23 Chapter 7, if the --

24 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, they talk about  
25 something being in Chapter 7, and I haven't gone back

1 and looked at Chapter 7, yet.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

3 MEMBER BROWN: I got bogged down in the  
4 several hundred pages of this stuff. Thank you.

5 MR. KIPPER: Again, to introduce myself,  
6 I am Scott Kipper with MNES. I am a plant systems  
7 engineer who works on safety systems and also,  
8 supports secondary and auxiliary systems.

9 I will move into 10.3, which is the main  
10 steam supply system, and then also go through 10.4,  
11 which is other features of the steam and power  
12 conversion system.

13 CHAIR STETKAR: Scott, before you get into  
14 details of piece-parts on this drawing here.

15 MR. KIPPER: Yes.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: Could I bring you back to  
17 you slide number eight, that shows the overall  
18 configuration of -- there you go, the system.

19 There is a section of the main stream --  
20 main steam supply piping and feedwater piping in the  
21 reactor building between the containment and the  
22 turbine building, and in the design certification,  
23 it's my understanding that that area is designated as  
24 a break exclusion zone.

25 MR. KIPPER: Yes.

1 CHAIR STETKAR: And I'm curious what a  
2 break exclusion zone means.

3 Does that mean that attorneys have  
4 dictated that the break shall not occur there? Does  
5 it mean that breaks are absolutely impossible in that  
6 region? Does it -- I'm curious about what that means.

7 MR. HAMAMOTO: This is Hiroshi Hamamoto.

8 That is only for the discussion. We  
9 exclude the -- the discussion is our steam piping and  
10 feedwater piping, it's only to go straight area, then  
11 to something like that.

12 We calculate the storage of all piping and  
13 we don't consider such -- or such piping does not need  
14 to rupture conditions. That is in the discussion in  
15 Chapter 3.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: That's Chapter 3?

17 MR. HAMAMOTO: Yes.

18 CHAIR STETKAR: I do note for the record,  
19 number one, we'll ask about this in Chapter 3, then.  
20 This will be on our list, to make sure that we --

21 MEMBER BLEY: But before you go on --

22 CHAIR STETKAR: And I was going to note  
23 that perhaps, the main steam and feedwater piping  
24 itself may be straight, but there seemed to be a large  
25 number of values and attachments, for example, for all

1 of the safety valves, the relief valve risers, the  
2 main steam isolation valves, the main steam isolation  
3 bypass valves, drain lines that are attached to that  
4 piping in that particular area.

5 So, I'm curious how breaks and the effects  
6 of breaks in all of that equipment, either valves or  
7 piping sections, have been evaluated and why they  
8 can't occur there.

9 So, we'll -- if that is appropriate for  
10 Chapter 3, we'll ask, but if you want to telegraph,  
11 that's a question.

12 Dennis, did you have anything more, there?

13 MEMBER BLEY: That's good.

14 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, that's -- okay, now,  
15 you can talk about the piece parts.

16 MR. KIPPER: Okay, if we move back to  
17 slide 18, this is the overview of the main steam  
18 system, which is the section which provides steam from  
19 the steam generators through containment and the  
20 reactor building in the area you just discussed, and  
21 supplies it to the high pressure turbines and the  
22 moisture separator and re-heaters, and also, includes  
23 branch lines to the emergency feedwater turbine driven  
24 pumps.

25 The main steam supply system does perform

1 safety related functions, namely it performs  
2 containment isolation through its isolation valves and  
3 bypass isolation valves.

4 Also, the main steam safety valves and the  
5 main steam relief valve block valves function, to  
6 perform containment isolation.

7 The main steam isolation valves themselves  
8 in the bypass isolation valves perform the main steam  
9 line isolation and they also provide over-pressure  
10 protection of the steam generator through -- we have  
11 -- this is a four-loop plant.

12 So, we have four trains of six main steam  
13 safety valves each. Their total rated flow is 105  
14 percent of the rated steam flow.

15 It also -- the main steam system also  
16 reduces and restricts the -- any radioactive release  
17 during steam generator tube ruptures through -- we  
18 have a safety related main steam depressurization  
19 valve, which is a motor operated valve on each of the  
20 main steam lines, that is our safety related control  
21 valve, and in conjunction with the emergency feedwater  
22 system, this will work to provide decay heat and  
23 sensible heat removal from the RCS during safe shut-  
24 down.

25 The main steam system also supplies two of

1 our emergency feedwater pumps that are turbine driven.  
2 Those are discussed later in 10.4.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: Before you -- well, let's  
4 go back to the drawing, because now, at least I'm  
5 going to start talking about piece-parts.

6 MR. KIPPER: Okay.

7 CHAIR STETKAR: Main steam relief valves,  
8 are they safety related or not?

9 MR. KIPPER: The main steam relief valves  
10 are not safety related.

11 CHAIR STETKAR: Not safety related?

12 MR. KIPPER: Our depressurization valve  
13 is.

14 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, in the interest of  
15 time, then, I'll just focus on the main steam  
16 depressurization valves.

17 It's my understanding that those are --  
18 they're ac-motor-operated valves, but they're actually  
19 supplied by inverters from the safety related dc-  
20 system, is that correct?

21 MR. KIPPER: That is correct.

22 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, if -- and I  
23 understand that the rated lifetime of the safety  
24 related batteries is two hours, is that correct?

25 MR. KIPPER: That is correct.

1 CHAIR STETKAR: That is correct, okay.  
2 Does the rating of the batteries, and I recognize this  
3 is an electrical question, but you might have some  
4 information.

5 If the operators, for example, decide to  
6 cool down during the two-hour period, if they only  
7 have battery power, does the rating of the batteries  
8 account for the amount of current that would be drawn  
9 by the main steam depressurization valves, because the  
10 operators would need to actually operate those motors,  
11 to effect a controlled cool-down?

12 They can't just open them and leave them  
13 open, because you'll cool down too quickly.

14 MR. KIPPER: Right.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: You need to travel them,  
16 you know, as a function of whatever your cool-down  
17 rate is, and that will affect the amount of current  
18 that those motors draw which, you know, in principle,  
19 will affect the life, the rated life of the battery.

20 So, the question is, does the analysis  
21 account for the fact that the operators may effect a  
22 cool-down during a nominal station Blackout period,  
23 when you only have the batteries available?

24 If it doesn't, if the safety analysis and  
25 the analysis of the batteries doesn't account for

1       that, do you instruct the operators actively, that  
2       they shall not perform a cool-down during a station  
3       Blackout, because that is not necessarily the best  
4       condition for pressurized water reactor?

5               MR. KIPPER:   Yes.

6               CHAIR STETKAR:   So, it's kind of an  
7       involved process, and I'm trying to understand the  
8       design of the system, how the operators are instructed  
9       to operate the system and what could be anticipated  
10      under these two-hour station Blackout conditions.

11              MR. HAMAMOTO:   This is Hiroshi Hamamoto.  
12      In the US-APWR, the design --the process -- steam is  
13      viewed, as is described in Chapter 8.

14              Basically, we consider using the AAC  
15      region one, now. So, the -- using the AAC, in SBO  
16      state, we only -- only to keep the -- hope to stand by  
17      quench.

18              That is the present US-APWR consideration.  
19      But for that, your question, what is occurring is not  
20      considered in the present US-APWR design.

21              CHAIR STETKAR:   Well, if -- and I sort of  
22      understood that. I've read enough to understand that.

23              I wanted to get a few things on the  
24      record, but if that is the case, how do you ensure  
25      that the operators will not cool-down?

1           You know, are the operators explicitly  
2           instructed that, "You shall not cool-down, if you have  
3           a station Blackout," because that violates some  
4           assumptions in the safety analysis?

5           Most operators are trained generally in a  
6           station Blackout, to avoid high pressure conditions,  
7           to cool-down and depressurize, if it's possible to do  
8           that.

9           So, I'm curious if that is a fundamental  
10          change in emergency operating philosophy on this  
11          plant, compared to emergency operating guidance on  
12          other plant designs.

13          MR. HAMAMOTO: Just a moment. So,  
14          basically, based on the US-APWR design base, we will  
15          provide that emergency operating manual in such a  
16          manual to include our basic operation.

17          But open to such design, we need to  
18          consider that design basis, standard basis. We need  
19          to discuss about such conditions.

20          CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

21          MEMBER ARMIJO: I'd like to get a quick --  
22          how much more battery capacity would you need to be  
23          able to cool down, in addition to, you know -- if you  
24          had to -- if you wanted to be able to do that, are we  
25          talking about four-hour capacity or two-and-a-half

1 hour? You know, is that a huge amount?

2 CHAIR STETKAR: You don't want to just  
3 focus, though, on these particular valves, because  
4 it's kind of an integrated analysis of what you might  
5 need to support the entire cool-down.

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes.

7 CHAIR STETKAR: You need to operate  
8 turbine driven emergency feedwater pumps, to be able  
9 to get primary pressure down, somehow.

10 It's not just these valves. This is just  
11 an entree into the general topic of what happens if  
12 you need to rely only on the batteries, and how long  
13 -- you know, what is the time window? What are the  
14 plant conditions? What are the operators instructed  
15 to either do or explicitly instructed to not do?

16 MEMBER RAY: How do you keep the bubble on  
17 the presurizer and not the reactor?

18 MR. HAMAMOTO: But basically, US-APWR  
19 standard design and the condition will keep that  
20 errors out by condition after the six-hour cooling, to  
21 reach our conclusion. That is the basic shut-down  
22 operation condition.

23 CHAIR STETKAR: That presumes that you  
24 have ac-power available from at least one AAC gas  
25 turbine generator?

1 MR. HAMAMOTO: Yes, that is the basis of  
2 that design.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, my general -- my own  
4 personal -- and I recognize that this is semantics,  
5 but when I think of station Blackout, I think of no  
6 alternating current power.

7 Doesn't make any difference whether we  
8 have emergency diesel generators or alternating AAC  
9 current gas turbines or -- I think of no ac-power.

10 So, your eight-hour coping period for  
11 something that's called a station Blackout really does  
12 have alternating current available from at least --  
13 for at least seven hours of those eight, the last  
14 seven hours of that eight-hour period.

15 Your analysis, all of your safety analyses  
16 are based on a maximum one-hour time period, where you  
17 must rely on dc-power, is that correct?

18 MR. HAMAMOTO: Yes.

19 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, thank you.

20 MEMBER BLEY: I'm just curious, I haven't  
21 thought about a situation like this before, and the  
22 link to the safety analysis.

23 I wonder if this rises to the level of  
24 something that ought to be an ITAAC, when these  
25 procedures are written, to make sure that this is

1 picked up.

2 It's something I think a reviewer or an  
3 inspector, at that time, would have real trouble  
4 thinking about what's out there.

5 CHAIR STETKAR: We should probably flag  
6 it, for when we get to -- the problem is, we probably  
7 -- we, ACRS, will probably not see those procedures.

8 When it comes to the chapter on emergency  
9 procedures, you know, we'll -- we should raise that  
10 flag again, unless something changes in the interim,  
11 to provide, you know, longer capacity or some other  
12 information comes.

13 I have another question here, and I'm not  
14 sure -- no, go on. That was -- this is a question for  
15 the staff.

16 MR. KIPPER: All right.

17 CHAIR STETKAR: Thanks.

18 MR. KIPPER: Some of the operation of the  
19 emergency feedwater and that, during these conditions,  
20 we will get into in later slides.

21 For the rest of 10.3, I'll provide a brief  
22 overview of the major RAI's that we have received on  
23 the main steam supply system.

24 Ten.3 contains three confirmatory items  
25 and then, in 10.4, all of the RAI's have been closed

1 out.

2 Starting with the RAI's of 10.3, the staff  
3 issued an RAI to address the issues of water hammer  
4 and relief valve operation to meet the dynamic effects  
5 requirements of GDC-4, and also, to develop operating  
6 and maintenance procedures for personnel to minimize  
7 those occurrences.

8 The US-APWR design does consider the  
9 dynamic loads from water and steam hammer and valve  
10 closures, and other fluid forces from safety and  
11 relief valve actuations in the design of the plant,  
12 and we do have a COL item, which we have added for the  
13 COL Applicants, to develop and implement procedures to  
14 minimize and reduce the effects of dynamic loads on  
15 the main steam supply system.

16 The staff also issued two RAI's to address  
17 two sections from different reg guides on the -- the  
18 first was Reg Guide 1.37 on cleaning of fluid systems.

19 I believe this is related to construction  
20 and fabrication of the main steam system, and also,  
21 Reg Guide 1.5 on control of pre-heating for welding  
22 during construction and fabrication.

23 MHI has updated the tables in Chapter 1 to  
24 address these sections of the reg guides, and that has  
25 been included in the first tracking report, after DCD

1 Revision 3. So, it will be incorporated into the next  
2 revision of the DCD.

3 The third confirmatory item was to modify  
4 the DCD to address final system evaluation of code  
5 class and non-code class systems, which could be  
6 susceptible to flow-accelerated corrosion.

7 MHI will update the evaluation when the  
8 final design is complete and recommend any additional  
9 material upgrades for areas where flow-accelerated  
10 corrosion is -- appears to be a problem in areas that  
11 appear to be susceptible for it, in order to maintain  
12 the expected -- the minimum wall thicknesses for their  
13 design life of 40 years, for the main steam system.

14 MEMBER SHACK: In the DCD, they keep  
15 talking about a 10-year corrosion margin, and how in  
16 the world does that relate to the 40-year life?

17 MR. KIPPER: Just a second.

18 MR. KAWATA: This is Naoki Kawata from  
19 MHI.

20 This RAI response is not referred to DCD  
21 revision three, but we redirected the response to the  
22 RAI-3, DCD Revision 3, RAI tracking report.

23 Now, DCD does not include that --

24 CHAIR STETKAR: I'm sorry, could you speak  
25 up just a little bit, or move your microphone around

1 from the back of your laptop, so, that it picks up  
2 your voice a little bit. It helps us and it also  
3 helps the recorder.

4 MR. KAWATA: Okay, sorry. This one, the  
5 response, is not reflective to the DCD Revision 3,  
6 because this is a confirmatory item.

7 But we already redirected our response to  
8 that, the DCD Revision 3, directory. This tracking  
9 report is already --

10 MR. SPRENGEL: This is Ryan Sprengel. Let  
11 me clarify.

12 So, we had a DC Revision 3, you know,  
13 previously submitted. Everyone should have access to  
14 that, on the 12<sup>th</sup>, August 12<sup>th</sup>, we submitted a DCD  
15 tracking report, which is basically like an interim  
16 revision. It shows changes after DCD Rev 3.

17 So, he's just saying we haven't actually  
18 addressed this in DCD Rev 3, but the changes have been  
19 put into the tracking report.

20 MEMBER SHACK: For clarification, do those  
21 changes either remove statements regarding the 10-year  
22 corrosion margin, or do they more fully explain what  
23 that means?

24 MR. SPRENGEL: No, we've changed our  
25 position to commit to a 60-design life -- 40 year,

1       sorry.

2                   MEMBER SHACK:   Okay.   So, 40-year?   So,  
3       that means like, all those diagrams I see where you've  
4       got carbon steel here and P-22 there, that may have  
5       all changed around now, as you're aiming for a 40-year  
6       design life?

7                   MR. KIPPER:   That is true.   This RAI  
8       response replaces the 10 years with 40 years, and I am  
9       not certain whether there are changes in the sections  
10      right now, but we --

11                  MEMBER SHACK:   Those tables that tell me  
12      --

13                  MR. KIPPER:   Right.

14                  MEMBER SHACK:   -- this pipe is --

15                  MR. KIPPER:   Though we will perform a  
16      final design evaluation, which may result in  
17      additional changes to those tables, at this point, but  
18      --

19                  MEMBER SHACK:   And that would be in a DC-  
20      something-or-other?

21                  MR. KIPPER:   When -- how would that --

22                  MR. DAVIS:   Excuse me, this is Bob Davis  
23      from the staff.

24                  The RAI response addressed our issue with  
25      the 10-year.   We were also having issue with the 10-

1 year design life, and I think that that must have been  
2 a mis-communication.

3 But all of that, in the RAI -- there is an  
4 amended RAI response for RAI-12, where they've deleted  
5 all the 10-year references and they've gone to a 40-  
6 year, and this is --

7 MEMBER SHACK: Yes, but I mean, you delete  
8 the reference, but what did they actually do?

9 I mean, did they put in more P-22 or did  
10 they --

11 MR. DAVIS: No, initially, I think it was  
12 a mis-communication, that -- I don't know where the  
13 10-year came from, but it went away and they're going  
14 to do it.

15 It is 40 years and they do use chrome-moly  
16 for all the feedwater piping, and as with the other  
17 design centers -- the other designs, we have asked  
18 them to commit to doing a final system design analysis  
19 when the system is completely designed, which it  
20 hasn't been, now, that they will make upgrades are  
21 necessary, to provide reasonable assurance that they  
22 will have a 40-year design life.

23 So, right now, what they've committed to  
24 is consistent with all the other DCD reviews that we  
25 have done, and I have a copy of that amended RAI

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 response that I can show you, and you can see all the  
2 materials that they're using, where they're using  
3 chrome-moly and so far, in the feedwater line.

4 CHAIR STETKAR: Will that be documented  
5 clearly, in the DCD, that is in the -- in the final  
6 DCD?

7 MR. DAVIS: The 40-year design life?

8 CHAIR STETKAR: Not the commitment to the  
9 40-year design life, but details about where specific  
10 materials are used?

11 MR. DAVIS: Absolutely, it should be in --  
12 that actually should be in Rev 3, it can show you  
13 where they're using --

14 MEMBER SHACK: Well, I mean, there is a  
15 table, now, but you know, that would -- so, I guess  
16 the answer -- what you're telling me is the 10-year  
17 design life really didn't mean anything?

18 MR. DAVIS: That is what I've -- in my  
19 opinion, exactly.

20 MEMBER SHACK: So, the --

21 MR. DAVIS: I don't know where that --

22 MEMBER SHACK: So, the piping diagram they  
23 have is really the piping diagram that you think  
24 they're going to have, subject to this final review,  
25 but I mean, so, they've got chrome-moly where they

1 think they need it, and carbon steel where they don't?

2 MR. DAVIS: Where you would expect to see  
3 chrome-moly, they have it.

4 MEMBER SHACK: Well, I would have designed  
5 the system virtually, all chrome-moly, at least with  
6 dry steam, myself, but I mean, it's their system.

7 MR. DAVIS: Right, the feedwater is two-  
8 and-a-quarter chrome.

9 MEMBER SHACK: All right, yes.

10 MR. KIPPER: That was our last  
11 confirmatory item for 10.3.

12 Now, I believe I'll move onto 10.4, which  
13 is the other systems of -- other features of the steam  
14 and power conversion system.

15 I may move pretty quickly through some of  
16 these sub-systems. There are a lot, and that way, we  
17 can focus on where the Sub-Committee has any  
18 questions.

19 The first sub-section in 10.4 is on our  
20 main condensers, which is a non-safety related system.

21 We use three stages -- three shells of the  
22 condensers, one below each stage of the low pressure  
23 turbines, and these condensers remove the heat from  
24 the exhaust steam from the turbines, and also, provide  
25 heat sinks for the turbine bypass system, if steam is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       dumped to the condensers, rather than going through  
2       the turbine.

3               MEMBER SHACK: Now, you say titanium  
4       there, but you actually have options for other  
5       materials, right, or would you change that?

6               MR. YAMAMOTO: Yes, standard material is  
7       titanium, but we can use such as stainless steel or --

8               MEMBER SHACK: Steel or the --

9               MR. KIPPER: Yes, thank you, gentlemen.

10              MEMBER SHACK: That hasn't changed?

11              MR. YAMAMOTO: Yes.

12              MEMBER SHACK: Okay.

13              MR. KIPPER: On the main condenser, the  
14       major RAI's by the staff, first, was on the potential  
15       of hydrogen build-up, and the next sub-section here  
16       discusses a condenser evacuation system, which removes  
17       non-condensibles.

18              That is one reason why we don't expect any  
19       significant hydrogen build-up.

20              Also, the main non-condensable gases  
21       removed by those will be mainly air, nitrogen and  
22       ammonia, which we use for pH control.

23              The next dash -- the next RAI for this  
24       section was just to include that discussion in Sub-  
25       Section 10.4.1, which has been included in DCD

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

Revision 3.

Sub-Section 2 is the main condenser evacuation system. It is a non-safety related system, which removes non-condensable gases during start-up and normal operation, to establish and maintain a vacuum in the main condenser.

There is one vacuum pump per condenser shell, and they can be interchanged, and they are cross-tied to each condenser shell, and they do include radiation monitors on the exhaust, which on the next slide, was the major RAI issued by the staff on this, was to define procedures and levels for monitoring and controlling any radiation, which may be exhausted by the system due to leakage from the primary to secondary systems.

These details are addressed in Chapter 11, Sub-Section 11.5, which is the radioactive waste management systems and the process in effluent radiation monitoring systems.

The second RAI on this section was then just to modify Chapter 10 to reference and refer to the content in Chapter 11, and that modification was performed in DCD Revision 3.

Sub-Section 3 is the gland seal system, also, a non-safety related system. It prevents air

1 leakage into and out of the casings of the steam  
2 turbine.

3 It's supplies sealing steam to the turbine  
4 shaft through the main steam line during normal  
5 operation or our auxiliary steam supply system, when  
6 main steam is not available, and it includes its own  
7 condenser and evacuation system to exhaust the non-  
8 condensibles from the steam air mixture from the  
9 turbine glands.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: Scott, I notice you only  
11 have one gland steam condenser in this design. You  
12 don't have a parallel set of two.

13 MR. KIPPER: Yes.

14 CHAIR STETKAR: Is that kind of standard  
15 design for Japanese plants, and what is the operating  
16 experience with that?

17 Most plants that I've seen have two  
18 parallel gland steam condensers, in case you get  
19 problems with one, so, you don't have to shut the  
20 whole plant down.

21 MR. YAMAMOTO: Yes, Yamamoto speaking.  
22 From our experience, it's all our PWR's in Japan have  
23 one steam gland --

24 CHAIR STETKAR: Just one?

25 MR. YAMAMOTO: -- condensers.

1 CHAIR STETKAR: And you haven't any  
2 availability problems?

3 MR. YAMAMOTO: We don't have such a  
4 problem.

5 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, thank you.

6 MR. KIPPER: On this system, similar to  
7 the condenser evacuation system, the staff requested  
8 that we provide procedures to control releases of any  
9 radioactive materials in the exhaust.

10 Similarly, this procedure is described in  
11 Chapter 11, and the staff issued a follow-up RAI, to  
12 ask us to refer to that discussion in Chapter 10,  
13 which has been performed in DCD Revision 3.

14 Sub-Section 4 is the turbine bypass  
15 system, which is a non-safety system, also. It is  
16 considered part of the main steam system and it sends  
17 steam directly to the main condensers to bypass the  
18 main turbines.

19 It has a capacity to bypass 67.5 percent  
20 of the rated steam flow, and handle a 100 percent load  
21 rejection without tripping the reactor or actuating  
22 any main steam relief valve, safety valves or the  
23 presurizer safety valves.

24 MEMBER BLEY: Has there been any  
25 experience with that in operation in Japan? Does it

1 work half of the time or all of the time? Do you  
2 know?

3 MR. KIPPER: Have we actually had a load  
4 rejection trip at a Japanese plant, or is this an  
5 update to the control and plant design for the US-  
6 APWR?

7 MR. HAMAMOTO: This is Hiroshi Hamamoto.  
8 In the Japanese case, it depends on the plant by  
9 plant.

10 Some plant is 50 percent flow to the  
11 plant, and some plant is 100 percent load flow to the  
12 plant.

13 So, our experience is 10 -- the Japanese  
14 plant is -- has 100 percent load acceptance  
15 capability, but the number is -- the numbers, we need  
16 to confirm.

17 MEMBER BLEY: I wasn't asking the  
18 fraction. I was asking, have you ever had a load  
19 rejection under the system, actually --

20 CHAIR STETKAR: I mean, if you had 1,000  
21 load rejections, does -- has it worked, you know, 999  
22 times out of 1,000, or two times out of 1,000, or if  
23 you've only had one load rejection, did it work or  
24 didn't it work, or have you had zero load rejections?

25 I mean, that is kind of the question that

1 we're asking is, what is the actual operating  
2 experience with challenges to a full load rejection  
3 plant in Japan?

4 MR. HAMAMOTO: Sorry, we need to confirm.

5 CHAIR STETKAR: All right, okay, thanks.

6 MR. KIPPER: And those actual numbers and  
7 that discussion was the major RAI on the turbine  
8 bypass system from the staff, was to define the  
9 maximum step changes and capacities of the bypass  
10 system.

11 And so, as discussed previously, we did  
12 respond and add that the bypass system is rated for  
13 67.5 percent of the power steam flow. You may see a  
14 value of 68 percent in the staff's presentation, that  
15 is just DCD Revision 2. This is Revision 3.

16 And also, in addition to handling the 100  
17 percent electric load rejection, we also added the  
18 discussion that three of the turbine bypass valves are  
19 capable of bypassing 13.6 percent of the steam flow to  
20 maintain the operable cool-down rate of 50 degrees per  
21 F, during normal plant shut-down.

22 CHAIR STETKAR: Scott?

23 MR. KIPPER: Yes.

24 CHAIR STETKAR: Can I ask you, this  
25 turbine bypass system, it's got a lot of capacity. I

1 looked at some of the controls for it. I know that  
2 the bypass valves are basically opened in four banks,  
3 so, the four banks, you know, sequentially opened or  
4 -- I guess, all of them are opened on a full load  
5 rejection event.

6 I don't want to get into details, in the  
7 interest of time, in some of the control questions  
8 that I had, but there are no isolation valves for the  
9 turbine bypass valves. Is that correct, automatically  
10 operated isolation valves? There are manual isolation  
11 valves.

12 MR. KIPPER: Yes.

13 CHAIR STETKAR: My question is, what  
14 happens if a bank of turbine bypass valves opens,  
15 because they open fully and then modulate closed, and  
16 sticks open?

17 What happens to the plant? What  
18 protection do you have for that, and I'm not  
19 interested in hearing about separate signals that tell  
20 that same valve to close, because all of those signals  
21 are processed through the same signal process, and --

22 MR. KIPPER: Well, on a low steam line  
23 pressure signal, then the main steam isolation valves  
24 would close.

25 CHAIR STETKAR: Would you get that --

1 would you get that signal? When would you get that  
2 signal, if the bank of valves stuck open, and during  
3 the interim cool-down period, what happens to the rest  
4 of the plant?

5 I don't know how fast the signal would be  
6 generated.

7 MR. KIPPER: Right.

8 CHAIR STETKAR: I don't know when it --  
9 you know, so, it's -- I'm interested in cool-down  
10 transients from stuck open bypass valves, basically,  
11 and not a single valve, because they're opened --

12 MR. KIPPER: Right.

13 CHAIR STETKAR: -- in a group.

14 MR. HAMAMOTO: This is Hiroshi Hamamoto.  
15 Sort of transient is included in main steam line break  
16 event.

17 The experience has been the main steam  
18 isolation valve is closed, the main steam line low  
19 pressure.

20 CHAIR STETKAR: See, now, I haven't looked  
21 at Chapter 15. Does that analysis specifically look  
22 at a bank of turbine bypass valves stuck open?

23 I'm not interested in a large main steam  
24 line break, because I understand that the MSIV's will  
25 close rather quickly for that event.

1 I'm interested in a bank of turbine bypass  
2 valves stuck open, something -- I don't know how the  
3 valves are -- the 15 valves are arranged in the four  
4 banks, but let's say, something on the -- the  
5 equivalent of 15 percent rated steam flow.

6 MR. KIPPER: Right.

7 CHAIR STETKAR: Fifteen to 20 percent  
8 ballpark range.

9 MR. KIPPER: I mean, I don't know, I don't  
10 believe we have the Chapter 15 people here.

11 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes.

12 MR. KIPPER: But you know, we -- I do know  
13 that at some point on low steam line pressure, the  
14 main steam isolation valves would close.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: At some point?

16 MR. KIPPER: Yes, but I don't know exactly  
17 when --

18 CHAIR STETKAR: What that point is.

19 MR. KIPPER: -- and I don't know exactly  
20 if a full bank of all four of the turbine bypass  
21 valves have been assumed to stick open.

22 You know, perhaps one or two, but all four  
23 remaining open, I'm not sure.

24 CHAIR STETKAR: You may want to take it as  
25 a take-away and look into it.

1 MR. KIPPER: Okay.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: Simply because they are  
3 controlled in banks, and if there is a control signal  
4 malfunction that tells an entire bank to stick open --  
5 to stay open --

6 MR. KIPPER: Yes.

7 CHAIR STETKAR: -- for whatever reason,  
8 that is a failure mode that could cause an over-  
9 cooling transmission.

10 MR. KIPPER: Okay, let's see, I think then  
11 we are ready to move onto 10.4.5, which is the  
12 circulating water system.

13 This is the non-safety related system,  
14 which would remove heat from the condensers during  
15 various plant operating conditions.

16 It is our -- it is the heat removal during  
17 start-up, shut-down, normal operation transients and  
18 turbine trips.

19 It is a -- its design and parameters is  
20 largely a site specific design. So, no RAI's were  
21 issued on this sub-section in the DCD, and I believe  
22 Luminant will be addressing this for their design this  
23 afternoon.

24 CHAIR STETKAR: Let me ask you just one  
25 question.

1 MR. KIPPER: Yes.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: And we will discuss the  
3 Luminant, in the context of Luminant's presentation.

4 But the non-essential service water system  
5 is supplied from the circulating water system, between  
6 the circulating water pumps and the condenser inlet  
7 valves for one of the sections of the main condenser.

8 And I know from Luminant's presentation,  
9 that they didn't make any changes to that part of the  
10 design. So, the certified design has that.

11 The non-essential service water system, if  
12 I look in Chapter 9 of the DCD, provides cooling --  
13 it's only cooling load is the turbine component  
14 cooling water system, TCS.

15 MR. KIPPER: Yes.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: That systems cools the  
17 main condensate pumps, the main feedwater pumps,  
18 essentially, everything in the turbine building.

19 So, if I have a loss of all circulating  
20 water flow, I will have a loss of all condensate and  
21 feedwater flow and a loss of any other systems in the  
22 turbine building, is that correct?

23 MR. KIPPER: At some point, yes, and on  
24 tripping on all of the feedwater pumps, our emergency  
25 feedwater system would actuate.

1 CHAIR STETKAR: I understand, but  
2 essentially, this design makes the main condensate and  
3 feedwater system directly reliant on the circulating  
4 water system, which is a little bit different from  
5 other system -- other plant designs.

6 MR. KIPPER: Are there --

7 MR. HAMAMOTO: I can just -- this is  
8 Hiroshi Hamamoto.

9 I can catch up to your question. What is  
10 the -- please, the question again?

11 CHAIR STETKAR: Well, my -- it's not  
12 really a question. I just want to confirm my  
13 understanding, that in deed, in this particular  
14 design, which because of the configuration of the non-  
15 essential service water supply line, that if you lose  
16 all of your circulating water pumps, if you have no  
17 force flow from the circulating water system, will you  
18 lose -- I'll phrase it in a question.

19 Will you lose cooling for the condensate  
20 and feedwater system, such that you will then have a  
21 loss of all condensate and feedwater flow, or is there  
22 some feature of the design that if you do not have  
23 forced flow from some number of circulating water  
24 pumps, that the non-essential service water pumps will  
25 still retain suction?

1 MR. KIPPER: Let me summarize.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

3 MR. KIPPER: Are there any alternate  
4 sources for turbine cooling system, or the non-  
5 essential service water system, besides the  
6 circulating water?

7 MR. HAMAMOTO: We don't have them, no.

8 MR. KIPPER: No?

9 MR. HAMAMOTO: No.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: Can you supply -- if I  
11 fail all of the circulating water pumps, for whatever  
12 reason, will the non-essential service water pumps  
13 then lose suction?

14 MR. YAMAMOTO: Yamamoto speaking.  
15 Basically, all the circulating pump is not available.  
16 At the time, pump will be tripped, because of the high  
17 back pressure of the condenser.

18 In such case, preferably, the ac power is  
19 no more available, not only for the separating water  
20 pump, but also, every pumps.

21 Then in that case, not so much cooling  
22 water is required for the pumps, but the cooling  
23 waters for steam turbine is required, during the cool-  
24 down.

25 Other times, non-service -- non-necessary

1 service water is not available, but the TCS pump is  
2 available, through the gas turbine power, just  
3 circulating, but no heat rejections.

4 CHAIR STETKAR: Does it come from the  
5 emergency gas turbine power?

6 MR. YAMAMOTO: Right.

7 CHAIR STETKAR: Oh, it does, the TCS  
8 pumps?

9 MR. YAMAMOTO: One or two or three pumps  
10 are connected to the gas turbine. Then at other times  
11 --

12 MR. HAMAMOTO: This is Hiroshi Hamamoto.  
13 This was a little bit confused.

14 Basically, saturation water is lost,  
15 turbine torrent. We cannot provide ac power from  
16 that. You need it, there.

17 But we can receive the off-site power for  
18 the --

19 MR. YAMAMOTO: Yes, that is correct.

20 MR. HAMAMOTO: If we use -- can use off-  
21 site power. Not to be confused, what is the  
22 discussion on the --

23 MR. YAMAMOTO: Yes, but I am talking about  
24 all the separating pump is not available. In that  
25 case, probably the off-site power is also not

1 available.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: We're getting into a  
3 little bit of a time problem here. We're not too  
4 tight on time, for the whole day, and I don't mind  
5 running over a little bit, but we do have -- my  
6 concern is, we have the emergency feedwater system to  
7 cover in your presentation, which I suspect, we'll  
8 have a lot more questions on.

9 MR. KIPPER: Okay.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: So, I think in the  
11 interest of time, I will keep my mouth shut about this  
12 particular issue.

13 I just wanted to make sure that I  
14 understood the design, and I don't want to get into  
15 specific scenarios about what might be lost.

16 But if it's true that some of the turbine  
17 cooling system, component cooling system pumps can be  
18 powered from the gas turbine generator, that helps a  
19 little bit.

20 MR. KIPPER: Right.

21 CHAIR STETKAR: So, thanks.

22 MR. KIPPER: All right, okay, moving on,  
23 Sub-Section 6 is the condensate polishing system,  
24 which is, just maintain secondary side chemistry to  
25 remove any dissolve solids or corrosion products.

1           We had a few RAI's on water chemistry on  
2           the secondary side, and we do follow -- we did resolve  
3           the water chemistry RAI's in this last RAI-630 shown  
4           here, and the US-APWR does follow the EPRI-PWR  
5           secondary water chemistry guidelines, and we made a  
6           number of changes in the water chemistry sections in  
7           10.3 and then, in 10.4 for the condensate polishing  
8           system, to address the staff's concerns and follow the  
9           EPRI guidelines.

10           MEMBER SHACK: And that would be  
11           explicitly called out in the DCD, that you're  
12           following the EPRI guidelines?

13           MR. KIPPER: Right now, I believe it is  
14           called out as the --

15           MEMBER SHACK: The COLA?

16           MR. KIPPER: The latest version upon COLA  
17           Applicant submittal. So, yes, it is called out for  
18           the EPRI guidelines.

19           CHAIR STETKAR: As an example of the fact  
20           that although my brain cells are deteriorating with  
21           age, my ability to write down questions and track them  
22           is not.

23           In our discussion of Chapter 5, Dr. Bley  
24           raised a question regarding operating experience in  
25           Japan, with the steam generators.

1           It was noted that the steam generator  
2           operating experience under the secondary chemistry  
3           programs in Japan has been very, very exemplary.

4           There were a lot of discussions about how  
5           good the steam generators have performed in Japan.

6           A question was raised, if the EPRI steam  
7           generator -- if the EPRI secondary water chemistry  
8           program is different from the steam generator water  
9           chemistry program that is typically followed in Japan  
10          for these types of steam generators, are there  
11          differences in the EPRI secondary water chemistry  
12          program that could make the Japanese operating  
13          experience worse?

14          In other words, is the commitment to  
15          conform to the EPRI secondary water chemistry program  
16          perhaps, indicative of something because of the nature  
17          of your steam generator materials, or your operating  
18          experience, is that not necessarily a good thing to  
19          do?

20                 MR. KIPPER: Right.

21                 CHAIR STETKAR: And I don't know if you  
22          have any -- when we asked the question in Chapter 5,  
23          we were told, "Well, we'll discuss that in Chapter  
24          10." We're here. We haven't forgotten.

25                 MR. KIPPER: Okay.

1 CHAIR STETKAR: You're welcome.

2 MEMBER BLEY: I think I phrased it  
3 different. If that works so well, why in the world  
4 are you changing it?

5 CHAIR STETKAR: Well, that is --

6 MEMBER BLEY: Is this just a big  
7 experiment?

8 MR. KIPPER: Okay.

9 MR. ISHIHARA: My name is Nobuo Ishihara.  
10 I'm chemical engineer and experienced -- I honestly,  
11 the question -- there are so many differences between  
12 EPRI guidelines and Japanese experience.

13 But the change is not so -- there is no  
14 big difference. It's not effect to testing  
15 management.

16 If you use EPRI guidelines in Japanese  
17 domestic PWR's, it doesn't affect the ability of  
18 SER's.

19 MEMBER BLEY: I wonder how we know that,  
20 or it would be nice to see them laid side-by-side, so,  
21 we could see what the difference is.

22 MR. KIPPER: Do we have back-up slides for  
23 water chemistry? They are proprietary information,  
24 but I am not certain if we brought those for this  
25 afternoon.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Do we have a comparison of Japanese water  
2 chemistry guidelines with the EPRI guidelines?

3 MR. ISHIHARA: Yes.

4 MR. KIPPER: Okay, and in the back-up  
5 material that we brought today?

6 MR. ISHIHARA: Okay.

7 CHAIR STETKAR: If you have that  
8 available, if it's proprietary --

9 MR. KIPPER: Yes.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: -- it may be, if it's  
11 proprietary, why don't I propose, let's -- I'm  
12 starting to get a bit concerned about time management  
13 here.

14 MR. KIPPER: Okay.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: If you have that material  
16 available, it may be most productive to discuss that  
17 material after lunch, if you can -- if you want to do  
18 that.

19 Let us know if you have it, and we'll try  
20 to decide where the most opportune time is to go into  
21 closed session, if the material, in deed, is  
22 proprietary.

23 MR. KIPPER: Right.

24 CHAIR STETKAR: But it would be  
25 worthwhile, if you do have a comparison between the

1 two sets of guidelines, to show us what the  
2 differences are, so that we have assurance --

3 MR. KIPPER: I'll see exactly what we --

4 CHAIR STETKAR: -- that they're not  
5 significant.

6 MR. KIPPER: -- what we brought,  
7 otherwise, this may be a take-away.

8 CHAIR STETKAR: Otherwise, it may be a  
9 take-away, okay, thanks.

10 MR. KIPPER: Okay, moving onto Sub-Section  
11 7, this is the condensate and feedwater system, which  
12 provides feedwater from the condensers through the re-  
13 heaters to the steam generators.

14 This does perform a safety function of  
15 containment vessel and feedwater isolation following  
16 main steam line breaks and feedwater line breaks, and  
17 to limit any mass and energy releases into  
18 containment.

19 Again, the safety related portions of this  
20 system and these isolation valves would be in the  
21 reactor building and not in the turbine building.

22 For this sub-section, the major RAI was to  
23 address any procedures for water hammer issues and  
24 GDC-4.

25 Similar to other sections, this is a COL

1 item for the Applicants to develop operating and  
2 maintenance procedures to minimize the effects and  
3 reduce the frequency of water hammer events.

4 Sub-Section 8 is the steam generator blow-  
5 down system, which monitors and controls secondary  
6 side water chemistry, due to any off-normal chemistry  
7 conditions, such as condenser tube leaks or steam  
8 generator tube ruptures.

9 It includes safety related functions to  
10 provide containment isolation and secondary side  
11 isolation to isolate the steam generators, and there  
12 is -- all of this -- these components, these safety  
13 related components would be in the reactor building  
14 and not the turbine building.

15 Similar to the condensate polishing  
16 system, a number of the RAI's were to address  
17 secondary side water chemistry control.

18 The first was to address the US-APWR of a  
19 peripheral blow-down system within the steam  
20 generators, which is a groove of about six to seven  
21 inches below the top of the tube sheet, in the steam  
22 generators, from which the outlets to the blow-down  
23 nozzles are tapped.

24 Another RAI was to identify the sampling  
25 differences between the DCD and EPRI chemistry

1 guidelines, and back in the condensate clean-up  
2 system, we had addressed those issues by committing to  
3 the EPRI chemistry guidelines, as we mentioned. That  
4 RAI did not result in any impact on the DCD.

5 Question number five in the sub-section  
6 was to clarify how the blow-down de-mineralizer's  
7 interface with the condensate polishing system for  
8 condenser tube leaks.

9 MHI clarified in the DCD that the  
10 condensate water quality in the case of a condenser  
11 tube leak is maintained by the condensate polishing  
12 system, but the steam generator blow-down de-  
13 mineralizer can support purification by the condensate  
14 polishing system.

15 The last major RAI, question seven in  
16 this, was to address flow accelerated corrosion in  
17 these areas, and MHI responded that the system is  
18 designed to preclude FAC in most locations using low-  
19 alloy and stainless steels.

20 They do use carbon steel in areas where  
21 flow accelerated corrosion has not been evaluated to  
22 be an issue.

23 MEMBER POWERS: Let me ask you a question  
24 about that.

25 MR. KIPPER: Yes.

1 MEMBER POWERS: We find the flows of  
2 accelerated corrosion, the evaluations are totally  
3 experientially developed.

4 MR. KIPPER: All right.

5 MEMBER POWERS: And we find them, we put  
6 them into, what is this magic code that they use?

7 MR. KIPPER: CHECWORKS.

8 MEMBER POWERS: CHECWORKS, and then you  
9 know to evaluate them. There is no a priori  
10 prediction of FAC. It is all experientially based.

11 So, when you say it's been evaluated to  
12 not be an area of -- they simply just wait a while.  
13 It may be.

14 MR. KIPPER: It is just evaluated per  
15 guidance for what areas are considered susceptible,  
16 but the -- that is also why the Applicants include a  
17 monitoring program over the lifetime of the plant.

18 MEMBER POWERS: The trouble with the  
19 monitoring program is you monitor where it's been  
20 found. You don't monitor the areas that have not been  
21 found to be susceptible.

22 That's why we have accidents at Surry and  
23 places like that.

24 MR. KIPPER: Are there any other  
25 inspection or maintenance programs that would identify

1 any FAC in areas that were not considered to be  
2 susceptible and not included in the flow monitoring  
3 program?

4 MR. SPRENGEL: Okay, this is Ryan  
5 Sprengel.

6 Is the question whether or not the  
7 susceptible areas are re-evaluated over the life of  
8 the plant?

9 MEMBER POWERS: The inventory of  
10 susceptible areas that you have is based on finding  
11 flow accelerated corrosion at some plant, and it can,  
12 in fact, be a coal-fired plant.

13 The question is, what do you do about the  
14 areas that are not considered susceptible, but may  
15 become susceptible, based on the operating of your  
16 plant?

17 I mean, if it's totally based on  
18 experience, somebody just hasn't had that particular  
19 set of flow conditions and corrosion conditions, that  
20 you have, that you think is unsusceptible, and so,  
21 you're about to become, in a few years, part of the  
22 inventory of CHECWORKS. What do you do about that?

23 MR. SPRENGEL: I'm still not exactly sure  
24 what that question is for us.

25 MEMBER POWERS: At one time or another,

1 every entry in CHECWORKS was an area that somebody  
2 thought was not susceptible with flow accelerated  
3 corrosion.

4 They stood in front of some review  
5 committee and said, "We don't think that this  
6 particular elbow, this particular flange, this  
7 particular down-stream point has flow accelerate  
8 corrosion because it's not in CHECWORKS inventory,"  
9 and it suddenly became in that inventory, because they  
10 got flow accelerated corrosion there.

11 Every place that you have, up here, that  
12 you said, "We're going to use flow corrosion," carbon  
13 steel is an area that's not in the CHECWORKS, but  
14 could well be so, because of some peculiarity about  
15 the flow conditions there. What do you do about that?

16 MR. KIPPER: I understand what you are  
17 asking, but I don't think we necessarily have a  
18 certain answer for it.

19 That would be -- that would be an industry  
20 problem and continuing to monitor operation and also,  
21 our other in-service inspections and flow accelerated  
22 corrosion monitoring --

23 MEMBER POWERS: The problem with the  
24 monitoring program is it's set up to monitor those  
25 locations that the CHECWORKS tells you are

1       susceptible.

2                   MR. KIPPER: Right, I mean --

3                   MEMBER POWERS: Nobody looks at the parts  
4       that aren't considered susceptible, and those are the  
5       parts that get added -- that's why they update  
6       CHECWORKS, regularly.

7                   MR. KIPPER: Yes.

8                   MR. SPRENGEL: So, is the question, over  
9       the life of the plant, do we have a separate  
10      monitoring program --

11                  MEMBER POWERS: As I see it, there are two  
12      things --

13                  MR. SPRENGEL: -- to monitor areas that  
14      are not identified susceptible?

15                  MEMBER POWERS: There are two approaches,  
16      maybe three approaches that you could take on this.

17                         One is you could say, "Okay, I'm going to  
18      monitor all the locations. I'm just going to do it  
19      less frequently, in those areas that I don't think are  
20      susceptible," and we could argue about what less  
21      frequency is.

22                         The other one is say, "No, I'm going to  
23      look at this work that's going on to predict FAC in an  
24      a priori fashion," and assure myself that there is  
25      some technical reason, other than just no experience

1       that this particular location is not susceptible, and  
2       look at that.

3               And the third one -- approach would be,  
4       "I'm going to go ahead and assume that maybe there  
5       will be a flow accelerated corrosion and I'll have  
6       some defense in depth against a failure there."

7               Those are the only three possibilities  
8       that come to my mind, on how you might address them,  
9       but I sure don't want to get -- end up on CHECWORKS'  
10      inventory of experiences, and that's all CHECWORKS  
11      really is.

12              It's a little bit of chemical theory and  
13      a whole lot of experience, and there is -- I know of  
14      one group, I happened to be in Taiwan, that was trying  
15      to do some sort of an a priori prediction of flow  
16      accelerated corrosion. I don't know how that has  
17      progressed.

18              MEMBER SHACK: Certainly, you can do it on  
19      a conservative enough basis, if you get the flow --

20              MEMBER POWERS: Yes, you just assume  
21      everything --

22              MEMBER SHACK: -- and temperatures -- but  
23      you know, until you know exactly how they made those  
24      decisions, it's hard to know whether it's conservative  
25      enough --

1 MEMBER POWERS: I mean, the --

2 MEMBER SHACK: I assume that's part of the  
3 overall final evaluation of design, that they will be  
4 doing and --

5 MEMBER POWERS: I bet you this one gets  
6 overlooked like crazy, because everybody says flow of  
7 -- oh, I've got CHECWORKS, and it's not as important  
8 here, and everything in CHECWORKS was at one time, not  
9 considered important.

10 The usual problem is a distance downstream  
11 from a flow obstruction, is that you say, "Oh, I'm far  
12 enough downstream. I have enough pipe diameters  
13 downstream. There is no problem down here," and of  
14 course, that's exactly where the next problem shows  
15 up, and the next update to CHECWORKS takes place.

16 MR. KIPPER: I mean, yes, I do know that  
17 there are criteria and guidelines. There are also  
18 specific geometry set-ups and let's say, indicators of  
19 potential areas of FAC, and I cannot tell you right  
20 now, what will be in our final evaluation of flow  
21 accelerated corrosion areas at this point.

22 So, I can only tell you that we will be  
23 performing an evaluation according to the best  
24 guidance and industry experience out there, at this  
25 time.

1 CHAIR STETKAR: Is that requirement left  
2 up to the COL holder, or is that something that MHI  
3 will do as part of the Certify Design?

4 MR. KIPPER: That -- the monitoring is COL  
5 Applicant --

6 CHAIR STETKAR: That's clear.

7 MR. KIPPER: -- but the final evaluation  
8 of the detailed design is the -- it will be an MHI  
9 standard item, correct?

10 MR. ISHIHARA: Standard design for DCD.

11 MR. KIPPER: The final evaluation of the  
12 system design for flow accelerated corrosion, will  
13 that an MHI or an Applicant? That is Applicant also,  
14 for their --

15 PARTICIPANT: We get a COL stage.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: Well, the question -- if  
17 they're pushing it off, then the Applicant can push it  
18 off to ITAAC, and we never see it. That is the reason  
19 for my question about -- I mean, that is the way it  
20 happens.

21 So, your response is, this is an -- the  
22 final evaluation of the design flow accelerated  
23 corrosion, not only the monitoring program, but the  
24 evaluation of the design for susceptibility is a COL  
25 responsibility? Is that true?

1 MR. SPRENGEL: This is Ryan Sprengel. At  
2 this time, we don't have a clear answer to that.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

4 MR. SPRENGEL: So, that is something that  
5 we'll get back to you on.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: Take that as a take-away,  
7 because --

8 MR. SPRENGEL: Right, at this point, there  
9 is a commitment to that final analysis that will be  
10 done.

11 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, the question is by  
12 whom and when?

13 MR. SPRENGEL: Yes, I understand.

14 CHAIR STETKAR: And in our perspective,  
15 you're aware of the fact that we get involved -- in  
16 the design certification, we get involved in the COL  
17 issuance.

18 After the COL is issued, we're out of the  
19 loop. So, if it's something that eventually gets  
20 pushed into an ITAAC, we don't ever see that.

21 So, I am curious about when it will be  
22 done and whether we will have an opportunity to visit  
23 that topic, okay.

24 Scott, in the interest of time, let me  
25 just add, you have emergency feedwater to go through.

1 MR. KIPPER: Yes.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: I suspect there will be  
3 some discussion of emergency feedwater.

4 Do you think we can get through it in 15  
5 minutes?

6 MR. KIPPER: How many questions will you  
7 have?

8 CHAIR STETKAR: Let's see if we can get  
9 through it.

10 MR. KIPPER: All right.

11 CHAIR STETKAR: And see what comes up, in  
12 the sense -- the only reason is, the staff is up after  
13 this and I don't --

14 PARTICIPANT: Feels like yesterday.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: And I don't want to --  
16 okay, I get the message. Let's stop the discussion  
17 now, come back and discuss emergency feedwater.

18 We will recess for a break and reconvene  
19 at 10:45 a.m. I'll give you 15 minutes. We'll go  
20 later today.

21 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went  
22 off the record at 10:30 a.m. and resumed at 10:45  
23 a.m.)

24 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, we're back in  
25 session and we'll talk about the emergency feedwater

1 system.

2 MR. KIPPER: Okay, again, this is Scott  
3 Kipper of MNES, and Section 10.4.9 discusses our  
4 emergency feedwater system, which is our safe shut-  
5 down system on the secondary side to remove the  
6 reactor core decay and sensible heat during accident  
7 conditions.

8 The EFW system consists of four pumps, two  
9 of -- four 50 percent capacity pumps, two of which are  
10 motor-driven pumps and two are turbine driven pumps,  
11 which are fed from the main steam line.

12 They actuate automatically on an EFW  
13 actuation signal, which is created from either  
14 emergency core cooling system actuation, a loss of  
15 off-site power, tripping of all four of the feedwater  
16 pumps, or a low steam generator water level.

17 They also function to isolate emergency  
18 feedwater flow to a steam generator, if based on high  
19 steam generator water level or low steam line pressure  
20 from that steam generator, to isolate a defective  
21 steam generator during accident conditions.

22 I will go through the major RAI's and then  
23 I assume that the members may have some additional  
24 questions on the emergency feedwater system.

25 The first major RAI that the staff issued

1 was -- to discuss, was question 14, which was to  
2 discuss procedures to address steam binding issues in  
3 the EFW pumps.

4 This could potentially occur if there is  
5 bypass, if there is main feedwater leakage back  
6 through the emergency feedwater check valves, and MHI  
7 provided a restoration procedure to recover any  
8 restore the pumps, if steam binding did occur.

9 CHAIR STETKAR: Scott, is the figure -- is  
10 the EFW figure in DCD Revision 3 correct, or is the  
11 EFW figure in DCD Revision 2 correct, with respect to  
12 the location of the first check valve from the steam  
13 generator?

14 In Revision 2, it's shown between the  
15 isolation valve and the control valve. In Revision 3,  
16 it's shown on the pump side of the control valve, as  
17 it's shown on your drawing, there. Is that the  
18 correct configuration?

19 MR. KIPPER: Yes, well, Kawata-san, can  
20 you address that?

21 MR. KAWATA: This figure shows --

22 CHAIR STETKAR: This is a correct  
23 configuration?

24 MR. KAWATA: Yes.

25 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

1 MR. KIPPER: All right.

2 MR. KAWATA: Correct configuration.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: Thank you.

4 MR. KIPPER: So, on the pump discharge,  
5 prior to be controlled in isolation valves. Thank you,  
6 Kawata-san.

7 Moving on back to the RAI's, the staff  
8 also asked about procedures --

9 CHAIR STETKAR: Before you get into water  
10 hammer.

11 MR. KIPPER: Okay.

12 CHAIR STETKAR: One more question on steam  
13 binding.

14 MR. KIPPER: Yes.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: The procedure that you  
16 provided presumes that the steam -- any vapor will be  
17 between the two check valves.

18 How do you know that is true, that the  
19 steam doesn't -- any kind of non-condensibles or  
20 steam may not have collected at some other high point  
21 in the system?

22 In other words, it presumes that the  
23 second check valve is absolutely leak-tight.

24 MR. KIPPER: That would be our typical  
25 single failure there, and we do include --

1 CHAIR STETKAR: So, every check valve is  
2 always perfectly leak-tight?

3 MR. KIPPER: But we do include -- we do  
4 include temperature instrumentation to monitor and --

5 CHAIR STETKAR: Between the two check  
6 valves?

7 MR. KIPPER: Where is that monitoring  
8 instrumentation?

9 MR. HAMAMOTO: This is Hiroshi Hamamoto.  
10 Temperature is done -- upstream of the -- this first  
11 two check valves.

12 CHAIR STETKAR: It's between the two check  
13 valves. I'm looking at the drawing. I can see where  
14 the temperature instrument is. I just wanted to make  
15 sure I had the right drawing.

16 The response procedure says, "When the  
17 operators see high temperatures on that temperature  
18 instrument, they will isolate that piece of piping.  
19 They will fix the upstream leaking check valve," which  
20 we know is leaking, because that's the only way you  
21 can get high temperature there.

22 They will then refill that piece of piping  
23 and everything will be fine. How do you know that the  
24 second check valve didn't leak, also, or perhaps,  
25 wasn't seated fully, and that steam or non-

1 condensible's hasn't collected in some other high  
2 point in the system, when you do this procedure that  
3 the staff has accepted in their RAI as adequate for  
4 ensuring that you shall not have any problems?

5 MEMBER BLEY: Let me add just a little  
6 bit, or a little rephrasing.

7 Where in the design does it specify that  
8 these are zero leakage check valves? That is an  
9 unusual requirement and pretty hard to --

10 CHAIR STETKAR: Well, I mean, they presume  
11 that you could get leakage through the first one,  
12 because they have that temperature instrument there.

13 But my question is --

14 MEMBER BLEY: Why not the other one?

15 CHAIR STETKAR: -- how do you know the  
16 secondary --

17 MEMBER BLEY: The failure, you're thinking  
18 more -- it's a more gross failure, I would think, but  
19 I don't even --

20 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, the second one --

21 MEMBER BLEY: -- expect these valves are  
22 designed to be zero leakage.

23 CHAIR STETKAR: The question is, how do  
24 you know that that first upstream -- the check valves  
25 that's closest to the pump discharge, that looks like

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a pump discharge check valve, how do you know that  
2 that didn't also leak, and that you've had a  
3 collection of non-condensibles or steam someplace  
4 else, for example, in the pump or some other high  
5 point of the piping, that --

6 MEMBER BLEY: Right.

7 CHAIR STETKAR: Your procedure doesn't  
8 really address the notion that that could have  
9 occurred.

10 MR. KIPPER: Right, I am -- I mean, right  
11 now, I do not think we have the detailed design  
12 completed, to identify whether there would be any  
13 local high points that it could accumulate in.

14 I know that we do consider GL-2008-01,  
15 which is gas accumulation in primary systems, and --  
16 in the design of the primary systems.

17 But at this point, I do not believe we  
18 have any -- we have enough information to identify  
19 that that's a credible scenario in the final detail  
20 design, at this point.

21 CHAIR STETKAR: That RAI is closed,  
22 though, right? So, the staff accepted your procedure  
23 as --

24 MR. KIPPER: Yes.

25 CHAIR STETKAR: -- as adequate protection

1       against steam binding.

2                   MR. KIPPER:   Yes.

3                   CHAIR STETKAR:   So, okay, we'll ask the  
4       staff about why that is good enough.

5                   MR. KIPPER:   Okay, yes.

6                   CHAIR STETKAR:   Okay, thanks.

7                   MR.   KIPPER:   Okay, moving onto RAI  
8       question four, for this was on water hammer and  
9       maintaining the lines water-solid.

10                   This is related to the water refilling in  
11       case leakage through the check valves is detected, and  
12       this also did include adding a COL item to -- for the  
13       Applicants to address -- to address operating and  
14       maintenance procedures for potential water hammer,  
15       similar to the other susceptible systems in Chapter  
16       10.

17                   And this is where we did add that  
18       procedure with the water filling requirement, prior to  
19       returning the EFW train with the failed check valve to  
20       service, and as Member Stetkar did point out, the  
21       staff has closed out and accepted the procedure that  
22       we added to the DCD.

23                   RAI question number seven was to discuss  
24       emergency procedures for switch-over from the  
25       emergency feed water pits to the demin water storage

1 tank.

2 MHI did add a description of the switch-  
3 over procedures and a COL item for the Applicants to  
4 develop and implement those operating procedures.

5 CHAIR STETKAR: Two questions. What are  
6 the power supplies for the demin water storage pumps,  
7 transfer pumps?

8 MR. KIPPER: Demin water storage transfer  
9 pumps?

10 (Off the record comments)

11 CHAIR STETKAR: Pump power source, what is  
12 the power supply for the demin water transfer pumps?

13 MR. KAWATA: This is Naoki Kawata. Pump  
14 power source is non-safety related, but by using  
15 gravity, we can separate it, feedwater from demin  
16 water.

17 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, that was going to be  
18 the second question.

19 You can gravity feed from the demin water  
20 storage tank to the EFW pit?

21 MR. KAWATA: Yes.

22 CHAIR STETKAR: Will that be verified  
23 during final plant design?

24 MR. KIPPER: I mean, it is a beyond-design  
25 basis condition. Is there and ITAAC and the --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR STETKAR: I'm sorry, it's not clear  
2 that it's a beyond-design basis condition.

3 It's providing an adequate suction to the  
4 emergency feedwater pumps. So, it's not clear that  
5 this is beyond --

6 MR. KIPPER: Well, it is after the  
7 emergency feedwater pits have been --

8 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, okay.

9 MR. KIPPER: Have been exhausted.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: Thank you, okay.

11 MR. KIPPER: So, yes, our emergency  
12 feedwater pits provide for eight hours at hot shut-  
13 down, six hours at hot stand-by, six hours cooling  
14 down, and then I believe the procedure is after 24  
15 hours, we would switch over to the demin water.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: Let me ask you this, then.

17 MR. KIPPER: Yes.

18 CHAIR STETKAR: Because I have other  
19 questions about capacities.

20 Your entry, the first entry on this slide  
21 says that there was an RAI question about capacities,  
22 and that you provided a procedure that describes the  
23 switch-over to that alternate make-ups -- or to the  
24 make-up supply.

25 Apparently, it's a concern. So, my

1 question is, if it's a concern, if you provided a  
2 switch-over, so that somebody -- you provided a  
3 procedure and a commitment that there will be a  
4 procedure and somebody will go open those valves.

5 Suppose I open the valves and the water  
6 doesn't flow from point A to point B, because the  
7 system design does not support gravity feed?

8 That is the genesis of my question, that  
9 if in deed, you can't supply pumped feed, if you're  
10 relying on gravity feed, what -- how do I have any  
11 assurance that in deed, the as-built design will  
12 support that gravity feed?

13 In other words, the -- why do I have any  
14 confidence in the procedure?

15 (Off the record comments)

16 MR. HAMAMOTO: Sorry, this is Hiroshi  
17 Hamamoto. The demin water is repaired to ground  
18 water.

19 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

20 MR. HAMAMOTO: And imagine, the feedwater  
21 is based to come out. Elevation satisfies --

22 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

23 MR. HAMAMOTO: But that is also a  
24 requirement. Now, some demin water, the location is  
25 changed.

1           We requested the design requirement  
2           between that -- an elevation difference for the de-  
3           mineralized water tanks location.

4           CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, okay.

5           MR. HAMAMOTO: That is an interface for  
6           the design.

7           CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, thanks, that helps  
8           a lot, and the supply line from the de-mineralized  
9           water storage tank is near the bottom of the tank, you  
10          don't have any problems with loops or anything?

11          MR. HAMAMOTO: Yes, the standard design,  
12          current designs, we already confirmed is satisfied.

13          CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

14          MR. HAMAMOTO: But we need to confirm as-  
15          built locations.

16          CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, but that would be  
17          done, as far as as-built elevations and things like  
18          that. Thank you, thank you.

19          MR. KIPPER: Moving on to the next RAI  
20          question 20, the staff identified that our feed --  
21          emergency feedwater check valves were not identified  
22          with ITAAC in Tier 1 and we will -- MHI responded that  
23          they would make those revisions to Tier 1, and Tier 1  
24          has already been revised to include those, I believe.

25          CHAIR STETKAR: Yes.

1 MR. KIPPER: Yes, so, those ITAAC are  
2 included in Tier 1.

3 On the next RAI question number eight, was  
4 to discuss operation of the turbine driven emergency  
5 feedwater pumps during an absence of all ac-power, and  
6 the next RAI was a follow-up and related to that.

7 The turbine driven pumps are capable of  
8 operating from the Class 1E batteries for at least the  
9 two hours specified in the US-APWR design, except that  
10 the room cooling for the pump rooms would -- may need  
11 to be started within one hour, and that is -- that can  
12 be provided by a single unit of the alternate ac-gas  
13 turbine generators.

14 The follow-up RAI asked -- pointed out  
15 specifically, how can we address and ensure that  
16 within one hour, we will have the alternate ac's  
17 online to provide pump ventilation, and isn't that  
18 contradictory to the recommendation GS-5 in the NUREG-  
19 0611 and 0635?

20 This goes back to the US-APWR design for  
21 station Blackout, discussed in Chapter 8, in which we  
22 have four emergency gas turbine generators and then  
23 our two additional alternate ac-gas turbine  
24 generators.

25 They are designed to limit common-cause

1 failures between the two, and therefore, the US-APWR  
2 design is such that we do provide the AAC's, so that  
3 after they are started within one hour, they can be  
4 credited for providing ac-power during station  
5 Blackout conditions.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: Let's go back.

7 MR. KIPPER: Go back?

8 CHAIR STETKAR: To emergency feedwater.  
9 You're not going to get away that quickly.

10 MR. KIPPER: Yes.

11 CHAIR STETKAR: I just want to make sure,  
12 so, the basic design is that the turbine driven  
13 emergency feedwater pumps on this plant will run for  
14 a maximum of one hour with no ac-power available in  
15 the plant. That is true?

16 MR. KIPPER: Yes, the air handling units  
17 for the rooms.

18 CHAIR STETKAR: Have you done any analysis  
19 --

20 MR. HAMAMOTO: Excuse me, turbine driven  
21 emergency feedwater pump does not request any ac-  
22 power.

23 CHAIR STETKAR: I understand, but if the  
24 room gets so hot that the turbine controls --

25 MR. HAMAMOTO: Oh, yes.

1 MR. KIPPER: Right, right.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: -- fail to operate, the  
3 pump will not operate. So, I don't particular care  
4 what the turbine will do under those conditions.

5 Have you done any room heat-up analyses,  
6 to actually -- you claim A) that room cooling is  
7 required after one hour, and you claim that it will  
8 run without failure for one hour, with no room  
9 cooling.

10 Have you done any room heat-up analyses  
11 and analyses of the vulnerability of any of the  
12 turbine control systems, to thermal failures, to  
13 confirm both of those assertions?

14 In other words, how do you have assurance  
15 that it will run for at least one hour?

16 MR. KIPPER: Well, the one hour is our  
17 design basis for the AAC's, but I do not believe we  
18 have done a -- you know, a realistic analysis, to show  
19 that it is an actual limitation.

20 CHAIR STETKAR: Have you done an analysis  
21 to confirm that in deed, it will run for one hour  
22 before any thermal failures of the controls for the  
23 turbine driven --

24 MR. KIPPER: For those ones, yes.

25 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

1 MR. KIPPER: Yes, but beyond that, we --

2 CHAIR STETKAR: You don't know?

3 MR. KIPPER: Yes, we credit our design  
4 basis for the AAC's.

5 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, thanks.

6 MR. KIPPER: The remaining two sections  
7 may be kind of short. Does the staff have any -- or  
8 does the Committee --

9 CHAIR STETKAR: I've got one more. You're  
10 not going to get away this quickly.

11 MR. KIPPER: Yes, I gave you time.

12 CHAIR STETKAR: Turbine -- okay, well,  
13 I've got a lot of notes, here. It takes a while to  
14 sort through them and get neurons to fire.

15 Have you looked at potential missiles  
16 generated from your emergency feedwater turbines and  
17 what damage those missiles can cause?

18 MR. KIPPER: Let's see --

19 CHAIR STETKAR: And I'll ask you to go  
20 back to the drawing of the system, so, that we can see  
21 the configurations of those.

22 MR. KIPPER: Go back to slide 38. In  
23 general, missile analysis is handled in Chapter 3.

24 Have we specifically addressed or  
25 evaluated the turbine driven pumps with regard to the

1 -- let me say that the other safety related components  
2 around the turbine driven pumps would be protected  
3 from damage from line breaks and missiles and dynamic  
4 effects, such as that.

5 CHAIR STETKAR: If I -- I understand that.  
6 If I look at the configuration of the system and  
7 understand where the piping is located, my specific  
8 concern, if you wanted me to telegraph things.

9 If this is a Chapter 3 issue, have you  
10 looked at turbine driven pump generated missiles that  
11 could break the suction line piping in that room,  
12 because if you do that, you won't meet your design  
13 criteria.

14 You're going to drain one your emergency  
15 feedwater tanks and you won't have enough inventory,  
16 and you can't make up to the pair of pumps.

17 I don't want to waste time going through  
18 why that is. It just is, and I'm not going to send an  
19 operator in there to close the valve.

20 MR. KIPPER: Right.

21 MR. HAMAMOTO: Basically, as you say, the  
22 Chapter 3, it would -- so, that we need to confirm --

23 CHAIR STETKAR: I'll save the question for  
24 Chapter 3, then.

25 MEMBER REMPE: Just out of curiosity then

1 --

2 CHAIR STETKAR: Make sure you're prepared  
3 to answer that question, in terms of your general  
4 missile analysis.

5 MEMBER REMPE: On your question about the  
6 analysis, that the EFWS would last for an hour, is  
7 that something that's actually submitted to the staff  
8 and the staff reviews it?

9 You said, "Yes, we've done analysis." It  
10 is reviewed analysis or --

11 MR. KIPPER: We have not -- I do not  
12 believe we have submitted or -- or the staff has  
13 audited that reviewed analysis.

14 MEMBER REMPE: Is that part of the plan?  
15 I mean, if it's part of meeting the criteria, does the  
16 staff intend --

17 CHAIR STETKAR: Let's ask the staff, when  
18 they come up.

19 MR. KIPPER: Okay.

20 CHAIR STETKAR: Do you have any notion,  
21 what is the -- the design -- I understand the -- I've  
22 lost my notes, here, which is why I'm struggling.

23 The total amount of inventory required to  
24 satisfy the nominal eight hours of hot shut-down, six  
25 hours to cool-down to RHR, can one pump with normal

1 inventory from one tank maintain you at hot shut-down  
2 for 24 hours?

3 MR. KIPPER: We -- one pump from one tank,  
4 we have not evaluated or analyzed at this time.

5 CHAIR STETKAR: Two pumps from one tank?

6 MR. KIPPER: Two pumps from one tank?

7 MR. HAMAMOTO: Yes, this is Hiroshi  
8 Hamamoto.

9 We're talking -- from the capacity of --  
10 in the feedwater tank, total capacity has a 24 hours  
11 hot to -- keep the whole standby condition.

12 CHAIR STETKAR: It does, at minimum level?

13 MR. HAMAMOTO: Yes, at the minimal level.

14 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

15 MR. HAMAMOTO: Even the specification  
16 describes that. That is our -- the minimal level  
17 water capacity, can keep it at 24 hours.

18 CHAIR STETKAR: The minimum level is, as  
19 I understand it, designed for eight hours at hot  
20 standby with a six hour cool-down.

21 MR. HAMAMOTO: Six hour, and that  
22 capacity, that is the one capacity requirement and the  
23 other is 24 hours hot standby, by condition to keep.

24 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

25 MR. HAMAMOTO: And those amounts of

1 feedwater, the capacity has 24 hours duration, hot  
2 standby conditions.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: Is that -- when you say  
4 both, you mean, if I have -- if I am in a  
5 configuration, for example, where I only have one  
6 emergency feedwater pit available, the other one is  
7 not available, for some reason.

8 Is the capacity of that one pit sufficient  
9 to maintain hot standby for 24 hours, or do you  
10 require both pits?

11 MR. HAMAMOTO: Both.

12 CHAIR STETKAR: Both pits?

13 MR. HAMAMOTO: Yes.

14 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, but you can maintain  
15 hot standby for 24 hours with that -- without  
16 additional make-up?

17 MR. HAMAMOTO: Yes.

18 CHAIR STETKAR: If you have the two pits?

19 MR. HAMAMOTO: Yes.

20 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, thanks. That helps.

21 PARTICIPANT: Now, you can talk about aux  
22 steam.

23 CHAIR STETKAR: Oh, okay.

24 MR. KIPPER: Actually, I think we skipped  
25 one, if you can back up to 10.4.10.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR STETKAR: I'm sorry.

2 MR. KIPPER: This is just the secondary  
3 side chemical injection system, which is where the  
4 condensate polishing system does filtration and  
5 dissolves solids and corrosion products.

6 The secondary side chemical injection does  
7 pH and oxygen control, to maintain chemical  
8 conditions, and we use morpholine and DMA for  
9 maintaining pH during operation and ammonia for pH  
10 control during lay-up conditions, and then we use  
11 hydrazine for an oxygen scavenger.

12 The staff did not issue any RAI's on this  
13 sub-section. So, I think we can move along to the  
14 last section in 10.4.11.

15 The auxiliary steam supply system is also  
16 a non-safety system. It's used during start-up, shut-  
17 down and parts of normal operation, when main steam is  
18 not available and it supplies steam to the secondary  
19 side and primary side components, as necessary,  
20 whenever main steam is not available from an auxiliary  
21 boiler located out in the yard, and again, the staff  
22 had no RAI's on this sub-section of the DCD.

23 So, that is the end of MHI's presentation  
24 on Chapter 10.

25 There were three open items discussed in

1 this presentation. There are five open items total.  
2 Two of them, MHI believes are just editorial or  
3 clarification non-technical open items, and the staff  
4 may address those.

5 And there are four remaining confirmatory  
6 items that were discussed in the presentation and will  
7 be incorporated into the next DCD revision.

8 So, unless the Subcommittee has any  
9 additional questions or comments, I would like to  
10 thank you for your time and the opportunity to present  
11 to you today.

12 CHAIR STETKAR: Any members have any  
13 additional questions, comments, anything?

14 Good, thank you very much. It was good  
15 presentation, learned a lot, and I guess we're ready  
16 for the staff on Chapter 10, if the staff is ready.  
17 I didn't see Jeff, if he is -- okay, good.

18 I do -- we do need to break, Hossein, at  
19 noon, because I know at least one member has another  
20 commitment, and so, if the staff can sort of, you  
21 know, organize your time to get to a convenient  
22 stopping point, if you're not finished by noon.

23 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes.

24 CHAIR STETKAR: We do need to do that.

25 MR. HAMZEHEE: All right.

1 (Off the record comments)

2 MR. HAMZEHEE: Whenever, John, you are  
3 ready.

4 CHAIR STETKAR: I am ready whenever you  
5 are. It's your show.

6 MR. KALLAN: All right, thank you.

7 CHAIR STETKAR: Paul.

8 MR. KALLAN: Thank you. My name is Paul  
9 Kallan. I'm the steam project manager and also, I'm  
10 the chapter PM for Chapter 10.

11 We're here to present to you, the SER with  
12 open items for Chapter 10.

13 CHAIR STETKAR: Well, just make sure you  
14 speak up or move your microphone around.

15 MR. KALLAN: Okay, thank you.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: Because as I said, it  
17 helps us and also --

18 MR. KALLAN: Sure.

19 CHAIR STETKAR: -- the transcript.

20 MR. KALLAN: On slide two is the staff  
21 review team. To my right is Devender Reddy. He is --  
22 basically, was -- had open items on 10.2, and John  
23 Honcharik for 10.2.3.

24 Jeff Ciocco is the lead project manager  
25 and as I mentioned, I was the -- I am the chapter PM.

1           Going to slide three is the overall team  
2           that actually worked on this SER.

3           On the next slide, slide four is the  
4           overview of the design certification, and it's on this  
5           slide, it basically shows the section application and  
6           the number of questions and the open items.

7           In 10.2, there was one open item. In  
8           10.2.3, there were four open items, and I'm not going  
9           to go through each section, but you could -- just an  
10          idea of how many questions were asked and what the  
11          open items were.

12          Section -- I mean, slide five is the same  
13          thing. In slide six, overall, we had a total of 95  
14          questions that we asked, and there were five open  
15          items, and with that, I'll turn it over to Devender  
16          Reddy, for Section 10.2, turbine generator.

17          MR. REDDY: Mr. Chairman, Members of the  
18          Committee, and the Applicant MHI, and the public,  
19          also, the staff, good morning. My name Devender  
20          Reddy, as Paul said.

21          I am the Balance of Plant Branch Technical  
22          System Reviewer, and with me is John Honcharik. He is  
23          in the Components and Division Branch of the Division  
24          of Engineering.

25          John and I, we are here to present the

1 staff's evaluation of Chapter 10 of the APWR design  
2 certification.

3 I'd like to provide you a brief background  
4 of what we have done in this evaluation.

5 On the systems side, of course, on both  
6 sides, the staff's review of the DCD is based on  
7 Revision 2 of the application.

8 Also, the staff's review is based on NRC  
9 regulations and the guidance, which explains our  
10 proprietary guidance, how to read the regulations.

11 Additionally, the staff focused on its  
12 review on the comments that were received from your  
13 Committee and from the other applications in the past.

14 Furthermore, the staff considered  
15 operating experience in sites. It was to review  
16 potentially, the turbine generator system.

17 Now, regarding the staff evaluation, in  
18 the process of our review, the staff found quite a few  
19 deficiencies in the application starting from Rev 0 to  
20 Rev 2 of the DCD.

21 As a result of these deficiencies, we  
22 received series of RAI's. Also, the staff had face-  
23 to-face meeting and telecons in this regard, to  
24 resolve the RAI's.

25 Regarding Applicant responses, because of

1 the RAI's, telecons and face-to-face meetings, the  
2 Applicant provided proper formal responses, until  
3 recently, they have been providing us.

4 Based on the review of the Revision 2 of  
5 the DCD, and Applicant's responses, the staff found  
6 the APWR design acceptable, since it met the reg  
7 guides, such as GDC's and NRC guidance, except for one  
8 thing.

9 There is one open item for the -- on the  
10 systems side of it. That open item is, in the process  
11 of MHI providing responses to staff, staff's --  
12 systems RAI's, MHI provided Tier 1 ITAAC and a key  
13 design features in Table 2, 2.7.1.1-1 and Section  
14 2.7.1.1 of the DCD.

15 In the process of -- as the responses to  
16 RAI's, particularly for Section 10.2-4, I'm sorry,  
17 that is RAI 10.2-4, and 10 -- 14.3.7, that is the  
18 ITAAC questions 51 to 52, MHI deleted some stuff,  
19 regarding the turbine orientation and the missile  
20 probability from that ITAAC table.

21 Also, MHI deleted key design features from  
22 the Tier 1 section, which affected the staff  
23 evaluation of 3.5.1.3, which John has the  
24 responsibility.

25 Therefore, if cooperation of John, I

1 deleted the RAI from the open item, the RAI 5910,  
2 Question 14.3.7. The staff requested to include the  
3 TG orientation and the turbine missile probability,  
4 which was there before Rev 2, so, that you know -- we  
5 do not create another open item for Section 3.5.1.3.

6 Now, what happened, we issued the RAI and  
7 that is why I think they responded, I didn't see that,  
8 and we are going to evaluate that and close this open  
9 item.

10 There is one more thing -- a few things  
11 I'd like to point out.

12 In our review, however, you may not have  
13 -- we have mark-up FSAR, and we base our evaluation on  
14 this mark-up. This is not in Rev 3. To a great  
15 extent, it's not there.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, I found a couple of  
17 places that referred in your SER, to sections in the  
18 FSAR that don't exist. So, that explains where they  
19 are.

20 MR. REDDY: Yes, but -- yes, go ahead.

21 CHAIR STETKAR: No, that's fine.

22 MR. REDDY: Yes, and --

23 CHAIR STETKAR: I understand the evolving  
24 nature of these things.

25 MR. REDDY: So, in addition to that, Mr.

1 Brown, you know, you were looking for a diagram,  
2 actually. I gave you -- I gave it to somebody to give  
3 you, the RAI responses, which has -- I think it is  
4 public. What do you call this? A fluid control  
5 diagram.

6 MEMBER BROWN: The fluid control diagram  
7 is in there.

8 MR. REDDY: Yes.

9 MEMBER BROWN: It's figure 10.2.3, or  
10 something like that.

11 MR. REDDY: Yes.

12 MEMBER BROWN: Dash-3.

13 MR. REDDY: Right.

14 MEMBER BROWN: But what is not in there is  
15 a schematic, simplified schematic of the normal DE  
16 digital electro-hydraulic control -- for the  
17 electrical part, for the control system, electronics  
18 part of it, and the over-speed protection circuit  
19 associated with the normal control circuits.

20 There is a figure in your other RAI,  
21 relative to the independent --

22 MR. REDDY: Right.

23 MEMBER BROWN: -- electrical trip circuit.

24 MR. REDDY: Yes.

25 MEMBER BROWN: So, what I'm looking for

1 is, what does that look like and how is that going to  
2 be incorporated into the DCD, relative to the normal  
3 control circuit, and I have gone through the SER. I  
4 went through the DCD Rev 3 --

5 MR. REDDY: Yes.

6 MEMBER BROWN: -- of Chapter 10, and I  
7 couldn't find it in there. I looked in Chapter 7 of  
8 Rev 3, and I couldn't find anything in there.

9 So, that is kind of the open question with  
10 me. I don't have any problem with the mechanical one  
11 and the figure 10.2-3, which, that shows the  
12 separation of the mechanical from the other electro-  
13 hydraulic -- or the other hydraulic part of the  
14 control system, and that looked okay.

15 MR. REDDY: Correct.

16 MEMBER BROWN: But the normal control  
17 schematic is not anywhere. So, or at least, I  
18 couldn't find it.

19 CHAIR STETKAR: Charlie, just so we're  
20 clear, so, they know both sides.

21 Are you looking for, and I hate to use all  
22 of these acronyms, but are you looking for the  
23 electrical cartoon or schematic, let's call it, of the  
24 digital electro-hydraulic control over-speed  
25 protection control trip function?

1 MEMBER BROWN: The normal control and the  
2 trip function.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: You're also looking for  
4 the normal control function?

5 MEMBER BROWN: Yes.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

7 MEMBER BROWN: Just to see how that --

8 CHAIR STETKAR: I just wanted to make sure  
9 that --

10 MEMBER BROWN: How they are separated.

11 CHAIR STETKAR: Fine, fine.

12 MEMBER BROWN: Because they talk about how  
13 it's suppose to be a certain configuration. I'd just  
14 like to see what --

15 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes.

16 MEMBER BROWN: I love words, but I read  
17 words and I can't form --

18 CHAIR STETKAR: I just wanted to make sure  
19 that for clarity, you also wanted to see how the  
20 normal control --

21 MEMBER BROWN: Right.

22 CHAIR STETKAR: The DEHC normal control --

23 MEMBER BROWN: Is.

24 CHAIR STETKAR: -- is accomplished and how  
25 that interfaces with the normal -- with the over-speed

1 protection control trip function --

2 MEMBER BROWN: Right.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: -- of that system, of the  
4 normal control system.

5 MEMBER BROWN: The normal control system  
6 and how they --

7 CHAIR STETKAR: The normal control system,  
8 you understand the kind of drawing he is looking for?

9 MR. REDDY: Yes, sure, I understand.

10 MEMBER BROWN: My point is, I would want  
11 to see that in the DCD, so, that it's documented as to  
12 what this --

13 CHAIR STETKAR: Right.

14 MEMBER BROWN: -- functional configuration  
15 looks like, similar to what you did for the  
16 independent electrical over-speed trip, where you show  
17 the three independent sensors and you show the four  
18 CPU's and they go out and they crunch stuff, and then  
19 you come out with a two-out-of-four trip that goes off  
20 to the safety logic system.

21 I was -- that one, I haven't been able to  
22 check, because it didn't look like it interfaced into  
23 -- I don't know how the trip is generated.

24 That interface, I went off and looked --  
25 tried to find it in the safety logic system diagrams,

1 and so, I couldn't see how that independent electrical  
2 functional diagram went over to the SLS.

3 Now, how does it get back and trigger a  
4 reactor -- a turbine trip, without being involved with  
5 any of the other reactor trip features, because most  
6 of the reactor trip features come through the SLS  
7 system, when you're combining them all.

8 I mean, if you get one, you get -- if you  
9 get a reactor trip, you're suppose to trip the  
10 turbine, as well, etcetera.

11 MR. REDDY: Yes.

12 MEMBER BROWN: So, I was looking for that  
13 interface to be integrated, as opposed to having a  
14 break on one page and then disappear someplace else.

15 MR. REDDY: Yes, Mr. Brown, before I defer  
16 my response to Dinesh, I'd like to say one thing.

17 There were RAI's, initially issued in the  
18 2008 and 2009, and in response, they provided some  
19 schematics, which Dinesh, you know, he will report of  
20 his evaluation of the control systems, and what I'd  
21 like to do --

22 MEMBER BROWN: In Chapter 7?

23 MR. REDDY: Not Chapter 7. Chapter 7, I  
24 didn't read that.

25 MEMBER BROWN: In Chapter 10?

1 MR. REDDY: Chapter 10.

2 MEMBER BROWN: Okay.

3 MR. REDDY: What I'd like to do is, I'd  
4 like to take this point and maybe go through those  
5 with Dinesh, and come back to you, whether those  
6 schematics are in the SFAR mark-ups. If not --

7 MEMBER BROWN: If they're in the mark-ups,  
8 fine. All I've got is Rev 3 not marked up.

9 Now, the RAI-4754, the one you all have --  
10 that might not be the right number.

11 MR. REDDY: Yes.

12 MEMBER BROWN: I took a quick look through  
13 the mark-ups and didn't see any of that.

14 MR. REDDY: It is not there. Actually, it  
15 is not there.

16 MEMBER BROWN: Okay.

17 MR. REDDY: That's why, you know, here,  
18 they're marked as Rev 3, and I read -- and he read Rev  
19 3, and I didn't see anything of those -- these mark-  
20 ups, actually.

21 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, in the RAI, I didn't  
22 find them, either. That is what I'm saying. They  
23 supposedly -- this has the DCD mark-up in it, and I  
24 didn't see it in there.

25 CHAIR STETKAR: Let me -- the good news

1 is, this is still the SER with open items.

2 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, I got that.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: So, we're not -- you know,  
4 we don't need absolute finality of everything --

5 MEMBER BROWN: Okay.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: -- at the moment.

7 MEMBER BROWN: Oh, no, that is the --

8 CHAIR STETKAR: But I think Charlie's  
9 desire is pretty well vocalized.

10 Where those drawings eventually show up in  
11 the FSAR, whether they're in Chapter 7 or Chapter 10  
12 is less important than the fact that they're  
13 eventually documented somewhere.

14 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, you don't need to  
15 resolve that with me today. All I want to do is make  
16 sure we see what that mark-up looks like --

17 MR. REDDY: Sure.

18 MEMBER BROWN: -- before, you know, we put  
19 the Betty Crocker/Good Housekeeping seal of agreement  
20 on it. I won't say approval, I'll say agreement.

21 MR. REDDY: As I said before, what we like  
22 to do is, I'll discuss it with Dinesh, after he  
23 responds partially, then we will sit down with you and  
24 see what exactly, you are looking for, and then we  
25 will look --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: But if you send me the  
2 mark-up, I can probably short-circuit and see if it's  
3 in there, then you don't have to do -- you know, then  
4 --

5 MR. REDDY: Okay, that's fine.

6 MEMBER BROWN: -- we can make this a  
7 little easier than --

8 MR. REDDY: But if it is not there, then  
9 we'd like to --

10 MEMBER BROWN: That's a problem.

11 MR. REDDY: Right.

12 CHAIR STETKAR: Dinesh?

13 MR. TANEJA: Mr. Brown, are you -- yes, I  
14 guess I'd want to --

15 CHAIR STETKAR: Dinesh, just for the  
16 record, make sure you've got your full name.

17 MR. TANEJA: Yes, okay, I'm Dinesh Taneja  
18 from the Office of New Reactors DE.

19 I, you know, provided the input on the SER  
20 for the over-speed INC part of it, and I just want to  
21 understand that, you know, the description that they  
22 provided, you know, I felt was adequately describing  
23 --

24 MEMBER BROWN: For the over-speed trip  
25 circuit?

1 MR. TANEJA: For the -- you know, for the  
2 normal speed control.

3 MEMBER BROWN: Yes.

4 MR. TANEJA: Over-speed trip, mechanical  
5 over-speed trip.

6 MEMBER BROWN: Yes.

7 MR. TANEJA: And some of the figures which  
8 are very high level figures, I thought were adequately  
9 supporting the text that was in the DCD.

10 MEMBER BROWN: I didn't -- I couldn't dig  
11 that out. I read the words and I looked at the figures  
12 that were at least -- I see in there, and I couldn't  
13 connect the dots on the normal speed control.

14 I didn't even connect the dots on the  
15 over-speed trip independent one until I saw the RAI-21  
16 whatever it was.

17 MR. TANEJA: Right.

18 MR. REDDY: Forty-one-fifty-seven.

19 MEMBER BROWN: Twenty-one-forty-seven or  
20 57 or what have you.

21 MR. TANEJA: Yes, you know --

22 MEMBER BROWN: It is those types of  
23 figures that I'm looking for --

24 MR. TANEJA: Right.

25 MEMBER BROWN: -- so, that words get

1 translated into something where you can envision and  
2 see what those words mean.

3 Those words can be interpreted and, you  
4 know, and designed, other than what the vision is,  
5 based on reading the words.

6 MR. TANEJA: Yes, I just want to  
7 understand exactly, you know, which, you know, figures  
8 that you think are deficient, that we need to get  
9 them to --

10 MEMBER BROWN: They don't exist. It's the  
11 electrical functional diagram --

12 CHAIR STETKAR: Dinesh, as I understand  
13 it, let's let -- let see if I can understand what  
14 Charlie is asking for.

15 There is a figure in the RAI response, and  
16 I think it's duplicated in the draft FSER, of the  
17 electrical over-speed trip function.

18 It shows three speed sensors. It shows a  
19 cartoon of four channels, signals going out and things  
20 like that.

21 MR. TANEJA: Right, right.

22 CHAIR STETKAR: I think what Charlie is  
23 looking for is a comparable figure, at that level of  
24 detail, for the digital electro-hydraulic control  
25 functions, and if I can call it that, one of the two

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 functions is normal speed control.

2 MR. TANEJA: Right.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: The other function is the  
4 over-speed trip function.

5 MR. TANEJA: Right.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: They share the same speed  
7 sensors. So, I think Charlie is looking for, if I can  
8 put words in his mouth, a comparable drawing that  
9 shows that normal control function and the over-speed  
10 trip function of the DEH-C system, and how the speed  
11 signals come out.

12 Do they go to common -- you know, are they  
13 common processing cards, CPU's, whatever you want to  
14 call them, that sort of level of information, and I  
15 don't think that type of drawing exists anywhere.

16 MR. TANEJA: Right.

17 CHAIR STETKAR: If it does --

18 MR. TANEJA: The figure that they provided  
19 with the RAI response, the 10.2-3, that simplified  
20 schematic --

21 MEMBER BROWN: That is hydraulic.

22 MR. TANEJA: Hydraulic, no, if you look at  
23 the right --

24 MEMBER BROWN: That little right-hand  
25 corner shows that one --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TANEJA: No, no, that little one --

2 MEMBER BROWN: That is not good enough,  
3 come on.

4 MR. TANEJA: Yes, that shows a separation  
5 between --

6 MEMBER BROWN: That shows that we've got  
7 a system. There is one box and there is a bunch of --  
8 and that's it.

9 MR. TANEJA: Well, you know, I guess what  
10 I'm asking is, are you --

11 MEMBER BROWN: For you to pull it up.

12 MR. TANEJA: -- looking for the DEH to be  
13 exploded a little bit more? Is that the --

14 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, like the -- this.

15 MR. TANEJA: Like the turbine -- this is  
16 the --

17 MEMBER BROWN: Like that one.

18 MR. TANEJA: Right, this is the turbine  
19 protection system.

20 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, yes.

21 MR. TANEJA: Which is shown on the top end  
22 of this little figure on the bottom.

23 MEMBER BROWN: The box, with no details.

24 MR. TANEJA: Right, so, you're looking for  
25 the DEH to be exploded a little bit?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: Like that one.

2 MR. TANEJA: Okay.

3 MEMBER BROWN: And not more detail --

4 CHAIR STETKAR: Not necessarily more  
5 details than that.

6 MEMBER BROWN: No, like that one.

7 MR. TANEJA: I see, yes.

8 MEMBER BROWN: That is an acceptable level  
9 of detail.

10 MR. TANEJA: Okay.

11 MEMBER BROWN: Probably, based on what  
12 you've produced, okay, and the other piece to that is  
13 on that one, it shows going to the SLS --

14 MR. TANEJA: Right.

15 MEMBER BROWN: -- to generate the trip.

16 MR. TANEJA: Right.

17 MEMBER BROWN: I went searching for how  
18 that got done.

19 MR. TANEJA: Yes.

20 MEMBER BROWN: It's the safety logic  
21 system.

22 MR. TANEJA: Right.

23 MEMBER BROWN: So, that comes back, and  
24 you know, somehow the safety logic system comes back  
25 for that circuit and generates the turbine trip.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TANEJA: Right.

2 MEMBER BROWN: And I've tried to stitch  
3 that, and I went off to the DCD, to try to -- Chapter  
4 7 --

5 MR. TANEJA: All right.

6 MEMBER BROWN: -- and I couldn't put --  
7 you know, you've got it in two different -- you know,  
8 one is on Saturn and one is on Neptune.

9 MR. TANEJA: That is true.

10 MEMBER BROWN: I couldn't connect the  
11 dots, as to how --

12 MR. TANEJA: That is true.

13 MEMBER BROWN: -- I got the appropriate  
14 trip, to get down to that mechanical stuff that you've  
15 got in figure 10.2-3.

16 MR. TANEJA: Yes.

17 MEMBER BROWN: So, that is the second  
18 piece --

19 MR. TANEJA: Yes.

20 MEMBER BROWN: -- to see how you actually  
21 get that signal through the SLS and down to the trip  
22 functions.

23 MR. TANEJA: We are, right now, in the  
24 midst of going through all Chapter 7 review, and I did  
25 trace it to Chapter 7, where the hard-wired turbine

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 protection signals come into the SLS, each division of  
2 the SLS, right, and then in turn, the SLS sends out a  
3 signal to each individual turbine trip solenoid.

4 I think there are four division of SLS,  
5 so, each division sends out a signal to the separate  
6 turbine trip solenoid, right?

7 MEMBER BROWN: Dinesh, I understand that,  
8 but I --

9 MR. TANEJA: So, I did trace one that --

10 MEMBER BROWN: I can tell that's got a  
11 carburetor. I've got a couple of pistons. I've got,  
12 you know --

13 MR. TANEJA: So, we'll talk about that  
14 when we get to Chapter 7.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: Dinesh, by the way, that  
16 is for the emergency over-speed trip function --

17 MR. TANEJA: Correct.

18 CHAIR STETKAR: -- that in deed, has four  
19 channels and four valves.

20 MR. TANEJA: Right.

21 CHAIR STETKAR: It has nothing to do with  
22 the --

23 PARTICIPANT: Pistons.

24 CHAIR STETKAR: -- with the over-speed  
25 protection control trip function --

1 MR. TANEJA: Correct, right.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: -- which only has two  
3 valves and some sort of interface with something else.

4 MEMBER BROWN: Exactly.

5 CHAIR STETKAR: And that's the -- the some  
6 sort of interface with something else is basically,  
7 all we know.

8 MEMBER BROWN: That's right.

9 CHAIR STETKAR: At that level of detail.

10 MEMBER BROWN: So, the same issue applies  
11 to that, relative to once it -- once it trips, what  
12 does it do and how does it go back, integrated, not  
13 giving me a wheel and a tire, the steering wheel and  
14 a carburetor and engine block and telling me, "That is  
15 the car."

16 MR. TANEJA: There is -- you know, I guess  
17 I was able to trace it to Chapter 7, the turbine  
18 protection system.

19 MEMBER BROWN: Well, I got -- I figured it  
20 was in Chapter 7.

21 MR. TANEJA: Right.

22 MEMBER BROWN: That is as far as I --

23 MR. TANEJA: Right, that SLS is in there,  
24 so, we were able to track that down.

25 MEMBER BROWN: Sure, I'm not smart enough

1 to do that.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: Well, pretty clear on what

3 --

4 MR. TANEJA: Yes, I think I understand  
5 what you're looking for.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

7 MR. TANEJA: We are looking for another  
8 figure, which explains the turbine control system.

9 CHAIR STETKAR: Right.

10 MR. TANEJA: Right.

11 MEMBER BROWN: So, words are reflected in  
12 a something, that you can say, "This is concrete.  
13 That's what you would expect to see."

14 MR. TANEJA: Got it, okay.

15 MR. REDDY: I would like to make one  
16 point, here.

17 Actually, this thing, probably, you don't  
18 have it, the mark-up.

19 CHAIR STETKAR: Not only probably, it's a  
20 fact. We don't have it.

21 MR. REDDY: So, we are sure -- we'll make  
22 sure that this will be reflected in the future  
23 revisions.

24 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

25 MEMBER BROWN: I don't even think the

1 RAI's has a mark-up like that. That is something  
2 else.

3 MR. REDDY: So, if you don't have any  
4 other questions?

5 CHAIR STETKAR: I only have one more  
6 question, that is related to turbine trip, and it's a  
7 statement in the SER, that I'm not sure is technically  
8 correct.

9 It's in Section 10.2.4.1.3, if you want to  
10 trace it down, but it stated that all solenoid-  
11 operated air or hydraulic control valves for steam  
12 valves are designed to fail open if de-energized, upon  
13 loss of electric power to them, to effect shutting of  
14 the steam valves whose hydraulic or air actuators they  
15 control.

16 Therefore, all the turbine valves are  
17 closed, due to loss of pressure in the air and/or  
18 hydraulic fluid lines if they are broken, or due to  
19 loss of electric power.

20 I believe that that statement is true for  
21 the electrical over-speed trip solenoid operated  
22 valves, the four valves that Dinesh mentioned.

23 I do not necessarily know whether that  
24 statement is true for the over-speed control trip  
25 solenoid valves, because they are arranged in a one-

1 out-of-two logic, and such, if I lost power to either  
2 of those solenoids, I would trip the turbine, and  
3 that, to me, is a strange design.

4 So, the question is, are the over-speed  
5 control OPC trip solenoid valves designed to open on  
6 loss of power to their solenoids? That is a question,  
7 perhaps, for you or for MHI.

8 MHI, if you have that answer, if the staff  
9 doesn't, I would appreciate it, because if they  
10 require power to open those valves, then the statement  
11 in the SER is a bit misleading, and if some of your  
12 conclusions about the reliability of the trip function  
13 are based on the de-energize, either of those trips  
14 functions to trip the turbine, it may need some re-  
15 thought.

16 So, are the -- MHI, do you have an answer?  
17 Are the over-speed protection control OPC trip  
18 solenoid valves designed to open on loss of power to  
19 the solenoid, or do they require electrical power to  
20 open those valves?

21 There is a microphone here, actually, this  
22 one picks up a little better than those.

23 MR. MINAMI: This is Minami, again, and I  
24 am not expert of the turbine control system, but the  
25 OPC over-speed protection control is the part of

1 turbine control system, and we have two solenoid  
2 valves for OPC.

3 And the two -- the solenoids valve is  
4 closed by supplying the power, and if we loss the  
5 power, solenoid power -- will be opened and --

6 CHAIR STETKAR: So, if I understand the  
7 design correctly, that means if I loss power to either  
8 of those solenoid valves, because they're two valves  
9 in parallel --

10 MR. MINAMI: Right.

11 CHAIR STETKAR: -- I will have a turbine  
12 trip?

13 MR. MINAMI: Yes, you will have a turbine  
14 trip.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: So, you designed the  
16 emergency over-speed trip with double-redundancy, so  
17 that loss of power to any single solenoid valve will  
18 not trip you from the electrical over-speed trip, but  
19 loss of single -- loss of electrical power to either  
20 of the two OPC valves will cause a turbine trip?

21 If that is the design, that is the design,  
22 but I want to make sure that we understand the design.

23 I mean, it's -- somebody buys the turbine  
24 and somebody likes to have reliability and --

25 MR. TANEJA: Let me, you know, in the RAI

1 response -- in the RAI response, I read a statement in  
2 Section 10.2.2.3.1.5, which is the over-speed  
3 protection.

4 It says that solenoid valves are energized  
5 and a drain path for the hydraulic fluid opens in the  
6 emergency trip header.

7 CHAIR STETKAR: Oh, that is clear. I am  
8 just --

9 MR. TANEJA: So, this is --

10 CHAIR STETKAR: I am just --

11 MR. TANEJA: This is different, right?  
12 Energized, that means that the path opens. So,  
13 they're saying de-energized -- any de-energized --

14 CHAIR STETKAR: I found doubly redundant  
15 statements that I can trace in the electrical over-  
16 speed trip hydraulic description EOST, that says that  
17 those valves are normally energized closed, and I need  
18 -- the way they're oriented, I need two -- it's not a  
19 direct two-out-of-four.

20 MR. TANEJA: Right.

21 CHAIR STETKAR: I need two valves and one  
22 flow path, or two valves and the other flow path to  
23 open, to drain the hydraulic fluid.

24 MR. TANEJA: Correct, that's right.

25 CHAIR STETKAR: And it's pretty clear that

1 they go open when you lose power.

2 MR. TANEJA: Right.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: So, I'm not questioning  
4 how those valves -- it's the other side of that  
5 hydraulic picture, where you have only two valves in  
6 parallel.

7 So, either valve opening seems to drain  
8 hydraulic fluid, and that's the OPC trip part of the  
9 circuit.

10 The question is, do those valves also fail  
11 in the open position on loss of power, and that, I  
12 couldn't find.

13 MR. TANEJA: No, that's what I am --

14 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

15 MR. TANEJA: In the RAI response, it's  
16 contradictory to, I think, what I just heard.

17 It says that the valves open the drain  
18 path when they're energized, the OPC valves.

19 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

20 MR. TANEJA: So, that means you have to  
21 energize them to --

22 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, if that -- if you  
23 have that in writing -- let's see if we -- let's just  
24 see if we can get clarification on it from the staff  
25 and MHI, and move forward on this.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TANEJA: Right.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: You understand the  
3 question? It's what is the failure mode of those OPC  
4 trip solenoid valves when you loss power to them?

5 MR. MINAMI: I'm sorry, maybe I gave you  
6 a wrong answer.

7 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, that's --

8 MR. MINAMI: And I will confirm.

9 MR. TANEJA: Right, I'm just looking at  
10 the --

11 CHAIR STETKAR: Let's just get  
12 confirmation.

13 MR. TANEJA: Yes.

14 CHAIR STETKAR: Because if they require  
15 power to open, you may need to revise some of the --  
16 and my question is --

17 MR. TANEJA: Right.

18 CHAIR STETKAR: -- there is a conclusion  
19 about the reliability of the trip function from the  
20 staff's review, based on the notion that any of those  
21 valves would open on loss of power, or -- or did you  
22 base your conclusion on an understanding that some  
23 required power to open and others did not require  
24 power to open?

25 MR. REDDY: That was actually -- what he

1 said is true, because I remember that for the  
2 emergency stream, all the studies I have seen in the  
3 responses and in the mark-up, it was FSAR.

4 But I think, you know, the other one, I  
5 think we'll look into that.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, good, thanks.

7 MR. REDDY: Okay, anything else, actually?  
8 If I don't have anything on the systems, then I'll --  
9 John and Charlie can be taking over for there.

10 Besides that, do you have anymore  
11 questions?

12 CHAIR STETKAR: No questions about turbine  
13 rotor materials or anything?

14 MEMBER SHACK: No, he's going to start.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: Oh, he's going to start?  
16 Okay, I'm sorry. I lost track.

17 MR. TANEJA: John, before you get started,  
18 I can answer this morning's question about, you know,  
19 where does the signal for the reactor trip come from?

20 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes.

21 MR. TANEJA: You know, this is in 7.2. So,  
22 the oil pressure -- there are four sensors on the  
23 emergency turbine oil pressure.

24 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

25 MR. TANEJA: Which are, you know, treated

1 as associated circuits, you know, independent.  
2 They're non-safety, naturally, because they're in the  
3 turbine building.

4 So, they go into the reactor protection  
5 system, individually. That is the primary signals  
6 that come in, and then the turbine stop valve signals.

7 So, there are two limits, which is in  
8 turbine stop valve. So, those are, you know, kind of  
9 back-up and those are used as a back-up for the --

10 CHAIR STETKAR: But those are also non-  
11 safety?

12 MR. TANEJA: Non-safety, yes. They're  
13 called out in the DCD as associated circuits.

14 So, they are strictly used for the reactor  
15 protection system. They're not used for anything  
16 else.

17 CHAIR STETKAR: There is no requirement?  
18 I'm rather thin on my own personal knowledge on  
19 requirements for reactor trip input signals being from  
20 safety related instrumentation.

21 MR. TANEJA: I think --

22 CHAIR STETKAR: Are there analyses to be  
23 done -- are there analyses done that -- suppose these  
24 non-safety related sets of sensors, both the hydraulic  
25 sensors and the --

1 MR. TANEJA: Limit switches?

2 CHAIR STETKAR: -- and the limit switches  
3 fail? Are there analyses done that show that I get a  
4 successful reactor trip under any condition that will  
5 challenge a turbine trip, before I challenge any  
6 safety function, any other, you know, safety limits?

7 In other words, what are the safety  
8 related back-ups to those non-safety sensors, or you  
9 know, is there a requirement that that needs to be  
10 demonstrated?

11 MR. TANEJA: Well, you know, I think it is  
12 the same scenario that we have at the operating plants  
13 right now.

14 CHAIR STETKAR: Well, I've seen other  
15 plants that have designated those things as safety  
16 related, and they required separate protection for  
17 them.

18 MR. TANEJA: Well, you know, they do treat  
19 the, but you know, because the turbine building is  
20 non-seismic, so, we can't really get them to a full  
21 pedigree of safety related, okay.

22 So, they are independent from performing  
23 any turbine control function or turbine, you know --  
24 they are strictly dedicated for reactor protection  
25 systems, okay.

1                   So, you know, the circuits, the wiring and  
2                   the sensors are treated as, you know, safety related,  
3                   but they cannot be pedigreed as full safety related  
4                   because they're located in turbine buildings.

5                   CHAIR STETKAR: Understand.

6                   MR. TANEJA: Right, so, and I think that  
7                   scenario is exactly similar to what we have in the  
8                   existing operating plant, you know.

9                   CHAIR STETKAR: But you know, as I said,  
10                  I, personally am not familiar. But thanks, at least  
11                  you confirmed where they --

12                  MR. TANEJA: We'll go over that when we go  
13                  over Chapter 7.

14                  CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, yes, that's fine.

15                  MR. HAMZEHEE: John, we have 10 minutes  
16                  and John's presentation may take a little more. Do  
17                  you want to continue or do you want to break?

18                  CHAIR STETKAR: If -- let me ask --

19                  MEMBER BLEY: We can be a little bit late.

20                  CHAIR STETKAR: Okay?

21                  MEMBER BLEY: Five or 10 minutes will be  
22                  okay.

23                  CHAIR STETKAR: Five or 10 minutes? Can  
24                  you get done by about 10-past, do you think, John?

25                  MR. HONCHARIK: Yes, I think so.

1 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, let's try to get  
2 through the material -- your presentation and then  
3 break. Dennis had another commitment at noon, and I  
4 didn't want to do that.

5 MR. HONCHARIK: All right.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: So, let's see if we can  
7 get through this one.

8 MEMBER SHACK: John's question is -- or  
9 there are open items.

10 MR. HONCHARIK: Yes, I have several open  
11 items.

12 CHAIR STETKAR: Well, I mean, you know, if  
13 we can get through it in less than 20 minutes, that  
14 would be great, too.

15 MR. HONCHARIK: Okay, yes, my name is John  
16 Honcharik. I'm a materials engineer at NRO for the  
17 Division of Engineering. I'm going to talk about the  
18 turbine rotor integrity. First, we'll talk about the  
19 material properties.

20 Section 10.2.3 for the APWR DCD describes  
21 the material used and -- which is based on ASTM  
22 material spec A470.

23 Previously, this section specified that  
24 the materials met the chemical properties for Grade C,  
25 for Classes 5, 6 and 7, and that the impact succeeded

1 that of Grade C, Classes 6 and 7.

2 But however, in the Rev 2 to the DCD, the  
3 grade and class of this material were deleted. So, I  
4 guess the staff had an RAI that requested that only  
5 the class of material that's bounded by the turbine  
6 missile probability analysis should be included in the  
7 DCD, such that the material that's in the DCD should  
8 be what's been used in the turbine missile analysis.

9 So, therefore, the staff identified this  
10 open item 10.2.3-1, so that the Applicant would  
11 include in the DCD, you know, the specific grade and  
12 class of material, or reference to a specific material  
13 ordering requirement that bounds the turbine missile.

14 They had provided a lot of detail of the  
15 chemistry and some of the mechanical properties in RAI  
16 responses. As they said before, you know, that's  
17 proprietary information.

18 So, basically, that's what the first open  
19 item was.

20 Second was MHI also provided some impact  
21 testing requirements, you know, basically for Charpy  
22 V-notch and the 50 percent FATT, and that was in an  
23 RAI response, and basically, it did not meet the  
24 acceptance criteria that's given in SRP 10.2.3.

25 In addition, the DCD did not include the

1 number of specimens being tested and it's location for  
2 the bored and non-bored rotors.

3 Therefore, the staff has an open item  
4 10.2.3-2, to revised the DCD to include, you know, the  
5 number of specimens tested and discuss why the  
6 specified 50 percent FATT and Charpy V-notch energy is  
7 -- ensures adequate fracture toughness as stated in  
8 SRP 10.2.3.

9 Related to that, the staff also has an  
10 open item 10.2.3-3, which requested that the  
11 methodology for calculating the fracture toughness  
12 value, for the turbine material being included in the  
13 DCD. Next slide?

14 MEMBER REMPE: This should probably come  
15 from Bill, rather than me, because I don't know enough  
16 about what I'm talking about here.

17 But in the actual SER, it talks about the  
18 location of where the specimens are obtained, and are  
19 you going to discuss that at all, or is that an issue  
20 that just went away, whether it's in the periphery of  
21 the bore or the center?

22 MR. HONCHARIK: Right, well, that's still  
23 ongoing. As I said, we have other RAI's out there,  
24 and also, they have some responses, but I think there  
25 is probably additional RAI's going out. So, we're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 still reviewing this.

2 MEMBER SHACK: Yes, I assume that's part  
3 of that open item on obtaining the fracture toughness?

4 MR. HONCHARIK: Right.

5 MEMBER SHACK: Like, where is the material  
6 from?

7 MR. HONCHARIK: Right, and I guess, you  
8 know, we can discuss it now, that -- yes, the main  
9 problem we have is that, you know, the DCD kind of  
10 leads you to believe that you could either have a  
11 bored rotor or a non-bored rotor, okay.

12 MEMBER SHACK: Doesn't lead you to  
13 believe, but it states that, doesn't it?

14 MR. HONCHARIK: Well, somewhat, okay. So,  
15 for the bored rotor, you know, that's typical, what's  
16 out there currently.

17 So, for the non-bored, the solid rotor,  
18 you know, we had some questions about, "Well, how do  
19 you ensure that, you know, that material that you  
20 have, you know, in this large forging, in the center,  
21 is, you know, suitable?"

22 They had provided some information in the  
23 RAI responses, and it just wasn't cutting it. We  
24 asked them other ones, and they provided some  
25 information where they actually did some testing for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       bored rotors and took material from the bore, you  
2       know, that bore material from the center, and actually  
3       did Charpy's and calculated FATT and everything else.

4               And you know, got some correlations from  
5       the -- what you can get from periphery to the core,  
6       such that, you know -- can -- you know, with their  
7       process for making, you know, these large forging's,  
8       using this material, what would be the material  
9       properties for that?

10              So, I think they're providing some of that  
11       information with the material correlations from  
12       previous inspections, you know, from making the bored  
13       rotors.

14              So, I think we're kind of getting to  
15       agreement on that part, you know. That is not  
16       reflected here in that revision of the -- but you  
17       know, it will probably be in the next one.

18              So, I think in that respect, for the  
19       mature properties, we're kind of seeing, you know, how  
20       they're approaching that, and that's similar to  
21       another design that's doing pretty much the same --  
22       similar tact.

23              The other question is, what I'm going to  
24       discuss here, is how the -- is the inspections of  
25       these, you know, large, solid rotors, because

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 previously, bored rotors, you would do, you know, your  
2 volumetric UT from the ID from the bore.

3 Now, here, you don't have that bore. So,  
4 now, how can you -- you know, what is the inspection  
5 capabilities for these large, solid rotors, and can  
6 you actually detect flaws in there, and what's the  
7 reliability and capability of those?

8 As this slide says, you know, they  
9 provided some criteria, you know, that's going to be  
10 visual surface and volumetric inspection, it's going  
11 to do it every 10 years, and -- but you know, but  
12 we're still looking for some operating experience for  
13 these solid rotors, and whether or not -- you know,  
14 what's the reliability of detecting flaws in those  
15 solid rotors?

16 So, I think we're still kind of working  
17 through that process, too, right now.

18 So, that is why we still pretty much still  
19 have open items on that. I don't know if you want to  
20 discuss anything else, or --

21 CHAIR STETKAR: Well, I mean, I don't know  
22 exactly how you're going to qualify those ultra-sonic  
23 techniques. You know, that was a question that I was  
24 going to -- you know, when MHI said they were going to  
25 do 100 percent ultra-sonic, well, you can do the 100

1 percent ultra-sonic.

2 MR. HONCHARIK: Right.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: What are you going to  
4 find, and you know, I assume that's your major  
5 question.

6 MR. HONCHARIK: Right, basically, you  
7 know, can you actually do the examination and can you  
8 find something, which would be the --

9 CHAIR STETKAR: Of interest, yes.

10 MR. HONCHARIK: Right, yes, you know, and  
11 I would guess, basically, you know, how will it relate  
12 to their turbine missile analysis?

13 You know, they assume certain size flaw,  
14 you know, in there. Okay, can you -- will you be able  
15 to detect that? They kind of use the lower size, so,  
16 would they be able to detect it?

17 More than likely, they probably would, you  
18 know. There is another design out there, also, I  
19 think that is trying to do UT of this, too, and I  
20 can't remember exactly, it's a specialized UT phrased  
21 array that I think they're using for this.

22 So, but that's what we're asking for, is  
23 some information on that and operational experience of  
24 these rotors and inspections of these rotors, because  
25 there is a lot of -- I guess, people are saying that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they have been using these rotors, you know -- and you  
2 know, so, obviously, they should be doing some  
3 inspections of them, so, they can provide that  
4 information.

5 Because I think a lot of, even existing  
6 plants are using solid rotors now, to replace some of  
7 their low pressure, you know, turbine rotors.

8 CHAIR STETKAR: So, you've accepted solid  
9 rotors?

10 MR. HONCHARIK: Well, it seems like for  
11 the existing plants, yes. So, I just want to get  
12 confirmation to see how this applies to this design.

13 CHAIR STETKAR: Charlie, do you have a  
14 question or are you just --

15 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, I just want to back-  
16 track. These are 'yes' and 'no' answers to two  
17 questions. Is that okay?

18 CHAIR STETKAR: Well, fine.

19 MEMBER BROWN: I want to go back to the  
20 trip system --

21 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes.

22 MEMBER BROWN: Until I saw these --

23 CHAIR STETKAR: Let's try to close out  
24 anything to do with turbines or turbine trip, because  
25 after lunch, after we break for lunch, I want to ask

1 the staff to come back, because I think we have some  
2 other questions about other systems.

3 Your presentation is focused pretty much  
4 only on the turbine and turbine control protection,  
5 and we don't have enough time to go through those  
6 questions.

7 So, Charlie, let's get to your's for now.

8 MEMBER BROWN: Particularly, with the  
9 notion -- when I got the experts here.

10 The figure shown for the electrical over-  
11 speed trip shows three sensors, one feeding -- well,  
12 they all feed all four of the processors, quadruple-  
13 redundant processors. Are the sensors passive or  
14 active?

15 MR. TANEJA: We don't have that  
16 information in the DCD. They are the same sensors --

17 MEMBER BROWN: As for the normal speed  
18 controls. My question is --

19 MR. TANEJA: The same --

20 MEMBER BROWN: Well, that's fine, but are  
21 they passive or active, is what I'd like to know? You  
22 don't know?

23 MR. TANEJA: We don't know. We don't know  
24 that. It's not in the DCD, what type of sensors they  
25 are.

1                   MEMBER BROWN: Okay, second question is,  
2 they show four processors, each generating its own  
3 trip, and then there is a voting system, after that,  
4 okay.

5                   Does each of those processors have a  
6 separate power supply, or are they a common power  
7 supply for all four processors?

8                   MR. TANEJA: It's a redundant set of power  
9 supplies.

10                  MEMBER BROWN: What does that mean?

11                  MR. TANEJA: I believe, the way I  
12 understood, you know, it's not described in detail,  
13 but there is a redundant set of power supplies, which  
14 power all four of these channels.

15                  MEMBER BROWN: Okay, then, so, you're --  
16 so, you think that's another reason for the figure?

17                  MR. TANEJA: Yes.

18                  MEMBER BROWN: Okay, for each of these  
19 CPU's, do they each have two redundant power supplies  
20 for each CPU, or is it just a pair of redundant? Does  
21 it feed all four CPU's?

22                  You don't have to answer it, I just would  
23 -- we'd just like to have --

24                  MR. TANEJA: I don't have the details.

25                  MEMBER BROWN: We just don't have what is

1 envisioned, and because I'm looking at coupling here,  
2 okay.

3 If you have just one pair of redundant  
4 power supplies that feed all four of the over-speed  
5 trip processors, you're walking you way into a  
6 potential trap, in terms of a common mode failure.

7 The reason for the active versus passive,  
8 the next question that goes with that is, there is an  
9 input module shown, and I've made an assumption, not  
10 necessarily true, that the sensor output goes to the  
11 input module, and then an analog signal is generated,  
12 it's like a signal conditioner, that sends in an  
13 analog signal to the inputs on each of those -- you  
14 know, the three inputs that go into each processor.

15 That is one of the reasons for active or  
16 passive, because it's another source of a common mode  
17 failure, to have noise or something get in there  
18 compromise the processors.

19 I bring that up, if somebody wants to  
20 argue with me, on the two power supplies for all four,  
21 because of direct experience with one system that I  
22 was -- I didn't do myself, but got involved in the  
23 solution, was that noise, out of one of the power  
24 supplies, not the other one, completely disabled the  
25 over-speed trip, in two different channels, because

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there was a common set of power supplies that fed the  
2 redundant trip circuits. I like to call them trip  
3 circuits.

4 That really happened and not only that, it  
5 also fed the normal control circuit, which that is the  
6 next question, because the EOST is part of -- is in  
7 that cabinet, do those same redundant power supplies  
8 also feed the normal control circuit?

9 Because at the same time, those -- when  
10 that noise came in, it told the speed control to speed  
11 up.

12 So, simultaneously, people say this never  
13 happens, but it really does, it stood up the turbine,  
14 shut down the over-speed trip circuit and if it hadn't  
15 been for an operator that was about five feet away,  
16 hurling -- listening to that sucker really speed up,  
17 he got over and tripped it at about 148 percent over-  
18 speed. The design was at 150.

19 So, the question is -- that is why all the  
20 words are great, but how they're reflected in an  
21 actual figure to show what is the intent of the words,  
22 in terms of the design of the system, that is the  
23 basis for trying to get some detail functionally, as  
24 to what the configuration of power supplies,  
25 processors and the nature of the active or passive

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sensors that go into it, that is the reason for my  
2 question and that is why -- one of the reasons, I'm  
3 interested in this, each time it comes up, and the  
4 figures are worth 1,000 words, which don't get  
5 confused as easily. That was it, John. Thank you.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: Any other questions for  
7 these folks?

8 One telegraphing thing for Chapter 3, and  
9 I was going to try to avoid this, but since Charlie  
10 brought up a lot of questions about the details, I  
11 will tell you, as a fact, that the turbine missile  
12 analysis and the turbine over-speed analysis that has  
13 been submitted in the technical report contains  
14 precisely no evaluation of the reliability of anything  
15 that Charlie has mentioned, nor the reliability of any  
16 of the hydraulic valves that open to trip the fluid,  
17 nor any of that. That is a fact.

18 So, it is not clear to me, how one can do  
19 the over-speed analysis, just looking at the turbine  
20 stop valves and control valves, which is all that is  
21 in there.

22 So, if you guys have reviewed that and  
23 have approved it, you may want to think about that,  
24 again.

25 Now, with that --

1 MR. REDDY: Is it in Chapter 3?

2 CHAIR STETKAR: You know, I haven't seen  
3 Chapter 3, so, I have no idea what your review of that  
4 technical report is.

5 There is a technical report that MHI has  
6 submitted, that contains the details of the turbine  
7 over-speed analysis, that purports to justify why the  
8 frequency of generating turbine missiles -- I'm sorry,  
9 why the frequency of exceeding -- of reaching a  
10 destructive over-speed condition, I have to be  
11 careful, is less than 10 to the minus five per year.

12 That analysis does not evaluate the  
13 turbine protection electronics, the speed sensors, the  
14 valves, anything. It just doesn't. It's by the way,  
15 a copy of an analysis that I've seen for another  
16 design center, to that point that it has the same  
17 words in it.

18 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes, John?

19 MEMBER BROWN: Now, that I saw the RAI and  
20 was able -- I mean, I hate reviewing stuff on the spot  
21 here. He asked about ITAAC, if you had any questions  
22 on ITAAC, and on the mechanical over-speed trip test,  
23 I noticed that the item is suppose to be tested or  
24 inspected, once a month.

25 I guess my question is, how do you test

1 the over-speed trip, the mechanical one?

2 CHAIR STETKAR: There are ways to do it.

3 MEMBER BROWN: I understand that, I've  
4 done it in the past. Normally, we would --

5 CHAIR STETKAR: I've done it in turbines.

6 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, we over-spiced the  
7 turbines, so they trip.

8 CHAIR STETKAR: I know how to do that.

9 MEMBER BROWN: So, my question is, what do  
10 they intend, when they say they're going to test or  
11 inspect it, once a month? Are they really going to --  
12 is the intent really to over-speed the turbine to 100  
13 --

14 CHAIR STETKAR: No.

15 MEMBER BROWN: Well, then -- I just want  
16 to know how -- I just want to know what the intent is.

17 MR. TANEJA: Okay.

18 MEMBER BROWN: All right, I'm not  
19 advocating speeding it up once a month, to 110  
20 percent, okay, that is not my point.

21 MR. HAMZEHEE: John, before we adjourn,  
22 are you planning to talk more about Chapter 10 after  
23 lunch?

24 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, yes, I have -- I  
25 think we -- some questions came up earlier, on nothing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to do -- I wanted to close out anything on the  
2 turbine, but emergency feedwater system, there are  
3 certainly a few questions. I had a couple of  
4 questions on other system related things.

5 MR. HAMZEHEE: So, you also recognize that  
6 we have Chapter 8 and 9 for COL?

7 CHAIR STETKAR: I do that, I also see that  
8 our agenda says that we're going to adjourn at 4:30  
9 p.m. and I note that I don't have a life, so, I can be  
10 here until midnight.

11 With that, let's recess for lunch and come  
12 back at one o'clock.

13 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went  
14 off the record at 12:05 p.m. and resumed at 1:05 p.m.)

15 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, we are back in  
16 session, and I apologize for the semi-empty room. We  
17 have another meeting going on, on another topic this  
18 afternoon, that we sort of had to muster forces for.

19 As I mentioned before we broke for lunch,  
20 a few questions came up in this morning's session,  
21 that I thought it might be worth while to at least  
22 pose to the staff, regarding other parts of the DCD  
23 Chapter 10 review.

24 You don't have answers to them, you know,  
25 immediately, recognizing that you didn't plan to

1 discuss those other issues, that's fine.

2 But I at least wanted to get them out on  
3 the record. If we can get answers, that is great. If  
4 we -- I'm sorry, lost my train of thought.

5 So, we're not expecting any presentation,  
6 obviously, and this is -- I hope, will be pretty  
7 quick, even if you don't have answers, it should be  
8 pretty quick.

9 Let me start with ones that I had, because  
10 I know that Joy had at least one, also.

11 One of the questions that came up, MHI --  
12 there were RAI's regarding leakage past the check  
13 valves in the emergency feedwater system, a concern  
14 about steam binding or non-condensable gases getting  
15 into the piping, and as a result of those questions  
16 from the staff, MHI, in the DCD, I believe it's in the  
17 DCD, has summarized a brief procedure about what they  
18 would do.

19 The operators would be alerted by high  
20 temperature in that line. They would then take that  
21 train of emergency feedwater out of service. They  
22 would be under a 72-hour time clock, according to the  
23 tech-specs.

24 They would need to, you know, make the  
25 appropriate repairs to the leaking check valve. We

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fill that section of piping with water and everything  
2 would be fine.

3 The question that I posed was how does  
4 that procedure guarantee that steam or non-condensable  
5 gases have not migrated backwards through the other  
6 check valve and are located at another high point in  
7 the piping system, if there is one, or in the pump  
8 itself?

9 Because simply by presuming that the check  
10 valve at the discharge side of the pump is absolutely  
11 100 percent leak-tight, and that your -- by  
12 definition, the only problem is in that piping section  
13 between the two check valves, to me, doesn't  
14 necessarily guarantee that the system is operable when  
15 you fixed that first leaking check valve, the one that  
16 you knew about.

17 So, the question to the staff is, why --  
18 why are you confident that that presumption, that the  
19 second check valve will not leak, is adequate  
20 assurance, without additional investigation that given  
21 the fact that one check valve leaked, could there be  
22 other places that the gases accumulated in that  
23 piping?

24 MR. STUBBS: Okay, my name is Angelo  
25 Stubbs. I'm the reviewer of the Balance of Plant for

1 the emergency feedwater, and I guess to answer your  
2 question, this is really a two-part question, when we  
3 send out our RAI.

4 We had sent out our RAI, I think the RAI-  
5 4, which asked them about that and about water hammer.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes.

7 MR. STUBBS: And after we got responses  
8 back from RAI-4, they gave us some design  
9 considerations that they had, and part of that is the  
10 elevation of the pump being at lower elevation than  
11 other parts of the system.

12 And they also gave us what you -- and in  
13 our follow-up, they gave us the procedure -- what they  
14 would do for the water hammer, which I think they  
15 presented it here.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: Right.

17 MR. STUBBS: When we looked at that, our  
18 basis for accepting that was based on what was done to  
19 close out Generic Safety Issue 93, which was back in  
20 IE Bulletin 88-03, and what they prescribed was  
21 consistent with what that Generic Issue -- that  
22 Generic Issue Bulletin showed -- or had, and in that  
23 bulletin, there was a very high percentage of times  
24 that they found that that took care of the problem.

25 CHAIR STETKAR: But that is a water hammer

1 concern, right?

2 MR. STUBBS: No, that was a steam binding.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: That was steam binding?

4 MR. STUBBS: Right.

5 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, I'm lost.

6 MR. STUBBS: Generic Safety Issue 93 was  
7 steam binding for auxiliary feedwater pumps.

8 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

9 MR. STUBBS: And as part of that  
10 resolution, it was Generic Letter 88-03, which spelled  
11 out, actually what I'm thinking was 85-01, it adopted  
12 recommendations from 85-01, but that spelled out some  
13 things that could be done to make sure that steam  
14 hammer wouldn't be an issue for the auxiliary  
15 feedwater pumps.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: You mentioned on thing  
17 that is important. You said that they did provide  
18 information on elevations.

19 MR. STUBBS: Well, I think in the RAI  
20 response, they were saying that -- I don't know, you  
21 know, that it gave out -- for every elevation, but I  
22 think there was some type of statement in there, that  
23 -- as part of the design, that even -- and I don't  
24 know whether they put it in the DCD.

25 But there was information, and maybe

1 Mitsubishi could speak on that, as to that -- that the  
2 pumps was at a lower elevation, and that it was less  
3 likely that you would get steam to be able to travel  
4 and cause steam binding in the pump. I thought I had  
5 that RAI response.

6 Let me see, I don't seem to be able to  
7 find it right now.

8 MR. KALLAN: We can always get back to you  
9 on that.

10 MR. STUBBS: Yes, we'll get that.

11 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, why don't we --

12 MR. STUBBS: But that was our basis, you  
13 know. Once we received the response, we looked at  
14 what was put into close out that generic issue.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: And yes, you know, as  
16 you're aware, we don't get all of the RAI's and the  
17 responses.

18 MR. KALLAN: Right.

19 CHAIR STETKAR: So, a lot of the questions  
20 that come up are just from what we can read in the DCD  
21 and kind of infer from the SER conclusions.

22 MR. STUBBS: Right, but that was --

23 CHAIR STETKAR: If there is more details,  
24 to kind of give you confidence that in deed --

25 MR. STUBBS: Right, initially --

1 CHAIR STETKAR: -- that would solve the  
2 problem --

3 MR. STUBBS: -- we did get details about  
4 what they planned on doing, but we didn't have the  
5 information that there was going to be anything that  
6 the Applicant would have to do, to ensure that you got  
7 the --

8 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, you know, what I was  
9 looking for was part of their procedure, if there were  
10 other high points in the system that they, in deed,  
11 would go vent those high points and make sure that the  
12 piping was full of water and that sort of thing.

13 But since they weren't mentioned --

14 MR. KALLAN: Usually, what we've been  
15 doing is, on the SER's with the open items, we only  
16 include those RAI's, but --

17 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes.

18 MR. KALLAN: -- we've been discussing it  
19 internally.

20 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes.

21 MR. KALLAN: We might start sending all of  
22 the RAI's to you.

23 MR. STUBBS: And just to --

24 MR. KALLAN: As a back-up.

25 MR. STUBBS: And just another point, this

1 review was done a few years ago. It was done just Rev  
2 2, and I know you are saying that you're asking for  
3 clarification on drawings, so, we're going to have to  
4 go back and look to see that the system looks like it  
5 did back then, also.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

7 MR. STUBBS: Because it seems that they've  
8 made some changes to the --

9 CHAIR STETKAR: The check valve, I don't  
10 think the position of the check valve --

11 MR. STUBBS: But we need to see what --

12 CHAIR STETKAR: You know, if they're  
13 taking credit for isolating the check valve --

14 MR. STUBBS: Yes, I wouldn't imagine that,  
15 that what it is, but we -- you know, as an overall  
16 system, we have to go back to look, to make sure that  
17 is what we think it was.

18 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

19 MR. STUBBS: Or what it was before.

20 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, since we're talking  
21 about emergency feedwater, I'm trying to get my hands  
22 around this notion of what is the fundamental  
23 technical intent of NUREG-0611 and NUREG-0635,  
24 regarding operability or operation, regardless of  
25 which word you want to use, of a turbine driven

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 emergency feedwater pump for two hours, in a station  
2 Blackout condition?

3 Is the intent that -- is the fundamental  
4 technical intent, and I have not read those NUREG's,  
5 so, I don't know, if the fundamental technical intent  
6 that the turbine driven emergency feedwater pump, as  
7 a diverse defense-in-depth measure against ac required  
8 motor driven pumps, should be independent of any ac  
9 power, for a minimum of two hours, or is the intent  
10 that it can be dependent on ac power at some time  
11 within that two hour period?

12 Because it sounds like the interpretation  
13 for this particular design is the latter of the two,  
14 but the argument is being made that it's consistent  
15 with the requirements of those two NUREG's -- or  
16 NUREG's don't have requirements, but that are  
17 consistent with those NUREG's?

18 MR. STUBBS: Okay, I think when it came  
19 out, and I think it was 1981, this was before the  
20 50.63 Station Blackout.

21 So, the intent was to have everything  
22 required to operate the pump -- for that pump to  
23 operate two hours.

24 Since then, the Station Blackout rule came  
25 out, 50.63, and it really -- it gave the utilities the

1 -- it allowed them to credit an alternate ac source,  
2 if they have one.

3 Now, in this case, if you don't have the  
4 -- if they can't conduct one for 10 minutes, they have  
5 to do a coping evaluation for the duration of time  
6 that it's not connected.

7 I guess at the time when they originally  
8 wrote them, because most plants didn't have alternate  
9 ac --

10 CHAIR STETKAR: That's correct.

11 MR. STUBBS: -- source, and maybe even  
12 now, most plants don't have alternate ac.

13 So, it really needed to be completely no  
14 alternate -- no ac power.

15 We looked at this and everything else  
16 besides the fact that the room temperature was, I  
17 think, sometime between an hour and two hours,  
18 exceeded 175 degrees or 50 degrees C, it had -- it had  
19 the battery back-up capabilities. It had the cooling  
20 water, everything was there.

21 The question was asked, because you know,  
22 as a reviewer, I was wondering whether there was  
23 something that would allow them to get there  
24 regardless, without the cooling units.

25 But I guess they -- that is not the --

1 that's all I got back, but they have two alternate ac  
2 diesels that are like 4,000 kilowatts.

3 We looked at what was loaded on them and  
4 the time that they are loaded. So --

5 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, I looked at it. They  
6 load up the cooling water.

7 MR. STUBBS: Right.

8 CHAIR STETKAR: They load up the chiller  
9 units.

10 MR. STUBBS: Right, so --

11 CHAIR STETKAR: They load up the HVAC  
12 units that --

13 MR. STUBBS: So, with that, they have the  
14 two hour capability -- they have beyond a two-hour  
15 capability, that --

16 CHAIR STETKAR: As long as those non-  
17 safety related, non-seismic requalified alternate  
18 manually initiated, alternate ac gas turbine units  
19 work, they've got that.

20 MR. STUBBS: Well, that's true, but they  
21 -- we also looked -- you know, they do have to meet  
22 the requirements in Chapter 8 for the station  
23 blackout, you know, and the diversity and everything.

24 But the idea of two hours, I think in the  
25 early 1980's was because that was the only -- you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 didn't have anything else. It wasn't possible to have  
2 anything else.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: The only reason I bring  
4 this up is --

5 MR. STUBBS: In this case --

6 CHAIR STETKAR: -- this is, I believe, the  
7 first design that I've seen, that in deed, does  
8 require a source of ac power to support a turbine  
9 driven pump for longer than -- to meet that two-hour  
10 nominal time. So, that is fair.

11 Now, whether other people didn't identify  
12 the room cooling dependancy is a different issue, but  
13 I think this is the first one that I've seen, that  
14 admits it could be a problem, and that is the only  
15 reason that I brought it up.

16 MR. STUBBS: To do that, this would be the  
17 first one, because we have the passive reactors and  
18 the EPR --

19 CHAIR STETKAR: You have passive reactors.

20 MR. STUBBS: -- and the EPR has --

21 CHAIR STETKAR: The EPR has all motor  
22 driven --

23 MR. STUBBS: This is the first one.

24 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

25 MR. STUBBS: It may have been on the

1 System 80+ in the past, but --

2 CHAIR STETKAR: That, I don't know.

3 MR. STUBBS: But this would be the first  
4 one of the new reactors that we've been presenting  
5 lately.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

7 MEMBER SHACK: The Reg Guide has the one-  
8 hour thing. The station blackout Reg Guide has the  
9 one-hour.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: The station blackout has  
11 -- it's a requirement that you need to be able to  
12 supply power from that alternate ac source, within one  
13 hour.

14 MEMBER SHACK: Right, yes.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: Or if you can't, you need  
16 to do a coping study, to demonstrate what your coping  
17 period is.

18 From an electric power supply, I know what  
19 that says, but my question was more toward, you know,  
20 regardless of that electric power supply, what is the  
21 intent of the turbine driven design, because you know,  
22 if in principle, I had huge steam generators that I  
23 could boil off for an hour and a half, why have a  
24 turbine driven pump, if I can guarantee an electric  
25 power supply for a motor driven pump?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER BROWN: You said an hour, but when  
2 I looked at Chapter 8, it said if the alternate ac  
3 source -- and this is from 10 CFR 50.53.c2 or  
4 something like that.

5                   The ac meets the above requirements, can  
6 be demonstrated by testing the powers available to the  
7 shut-down buses within 10 minutes. What is the  
8 difference between 10 minutes and one hour?

9                   MR. STUBBS: That is the -- if they do it  
10 within 10 minutes, they don't have to do the coping --

11                  CHAIR STETKAR: The coping study.

12                  MR. STUBBS: -- for that one hour. But  
13 they can't do it within 10 minutes, so -- and this --  
14 in this situation, they have to actually do a coping  
15 analysis for the first hour, to show that.

16                  CHAIR STETKAR: I probably said it in  
17 reverse when I --

18                  MEMBER BROWN: Well, they just -- after  
19 you said it, I went and I didn't --

20                  CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

21                  MEMBER BROWN: I saw the 10 minutes and I  
22 didn't --

23                  CHAIR STETKAR: In the interest of time,  
24 I think, you know, we'll probably revisit this. I  
25 don't -- you know, from my perspective, it's just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something that is a bit different, because as I've  
2 said, we've not seen this type of design for a non-ac  
3 powered emergency feed -- whether it's emergency  
4 feedwater or whether it's HIPCI or RCIC for a boiler  
5 or any type of turbine driven non -- nominally non-ac  
6 dependent cooling water source, we haven't seen one  
7 that has this particular design feature, if you will  
8 call it that.

9 MR. STUBBS: And that is because we  
10 actually don't need it for the turbine pump, it's just  
11 that because of the environmental conditions.

12 CHAIR STETKAR: Well, but I -- you know,  
13 if the turbine is going to stop, I don't care what  
14 stops the turbine.

15 MR. STUBBS: Correct, okay.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: You want to ask your  
17 question now?

18 MEMBER REMPE: Well, maybe we've gone  
19 through it, and I just -- but again, just to make sure  
20 I understand.

21 But basically, during the discussions  
22 earlier this morning, they talked about, did they do  
23 an analysis -- or John asked, did they do an analysis  
24 to demonstrate it would last for the full hour?

25 And I was curious on, did they submit it

1 to NRC, and was it reviewed, and they said they  
2 didn't.

3 MR. STUBBS: Okay.

4 MEMBER REMPE: Is that true and --

5 MR. STUBBS: Well, what are you asking?

6 Would what last?

7 MEMBER REMPE: Yes, the EFWS --

8 CHAIR STETKAR: The heating and cooling.

9 MEMBER REMPE: Yes.

10 MEMBER SHACK: The heat-up analysis, that  
11 shows it lasts at least an hour.

12 MR. STUBBS: Well, they didn't present  
13 analysis to me, but this would be part of the  
14 environmental qualification of the equipment, and my  
15 understanding is that the room temperatures do not  
16 exceed the 50 degrees C within one hour, and the  
17 equipment isn't environmentally qualified for up to  
18 that temperature.

19 MHI could probably --

20 CHAIR STETKAR: Well, the question is,  
21 have they done an analysis to confirm that in deed,  
22 room temperatures will not exceed 50 degrees C --

23 MR. STUBBS: Okay, I see what you're  
24 asking.

25 CHAIR STETKAR: -- within that one hour

1 period?

2 MEMBER REMPE: And I think they said they  
3 had.

4 CHAIR STETKAR: I think they said they  
5 had.

6 MEMBER REMPE: Right, and so, I was just  
7 curious, did they submit it to NRC and did you review  
8 it and how much depth --

9 MR. STUBBS: If they submitted it to NRC,  
10 I don't think it would be our review. It would be who  
11 is looking at the environmental qualification and the  
12 envelope for that, and you would have to ask them if  
13 they submitted it to the NRC.

14 MEMBER REMPE: They said they hadn't, so,  
15 I guess just is going to --

16 CHAIR STETKAR: We should follow up --

17 MR. HAMZEHEE: I think, John, they said  
18 they have confirmed the room heat-up calculation for  
19 up to one hour, but I don't believe they said whether  
20 or not they submitted it to the NRC.

21 MR. CIOCCO: I thought they had said they  
22 had not, and I was just curious on why.

23 CHAIR STETKAR: Well, we can ask. MHI,  
24 have -- have you submitted that room turbine driven  
25 emergency feedwater pump room heat-up calculation to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the staff, to confirm that in deed, the available time  
2 window to restore ac power is, in deed, at least one  
3 hour, and not something shorter?

4 MS. BERRIOS: I think it will have to be  
5 an outage.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: I just want to see if the  
7 --

8 MR. HAMAMOTO: This is Hiroshi. Chapter  
9 19 this includes temperature evaluations, calculation  
10 based on that.

11 (Off the record comments)

12 CHAIR STETKAR: And you said that is in  
13 Chapter 19?

14 MR. HAMAMOTO: Chapter 19, RAI response  
15 include such a temperature evaluation.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, that would support  
17 the PRA.

18 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

19 CHAIR STETKAR: So, let's put it down.  
20 We'll track it, to make sure that we -- it's not a  
21 separate question, it's just a tickler that when we  
22 get to Chapter 19, to remember that we have confidence  
23 in that.

24 Okay, the only other question that I had  
25 is -- and this is not emergency feedwater. So, does

1 anybody else have anything to do, any other questions  
2 or issues with emergency feedwater?

3 Okay, I had only one other question.  
4 There is -- well, a question and a comment, and this  
5 is a comment. I'm hoping that somebody catches it,  
6 but if you don't, I need to find the -- let me find  
7 the section.

8 This is the bad thing about keeping too  
9 many notes, because one cannot find.

10 There is a discussion -- okay, in Section  
11 10.3.4.1 of the SER, there is a discussion about the  
12 ability to cool-down using the main steam de-  
13 pressurization valves, the MSDV's, and there is a  
14 statement in there saying, "The valves are designed  
15 such that they're capable of cooling at a rate of 10  
16 degrees C (50 degrees F) per hour, and controlled from  
17 the main control room."

18 A cool-down rate of 10 degrees C an hour  
19 is not 50 degrees F per hour. Ten degrees C in  
20 absolute temperature is 50 degrees Fahrenheit, about,  
21 but a cool-down rate of 10 degrees C per hour is about  
22 18 degrees Fahrenheit per hour.

23 So, I'm hoping that they can cool-down in  
24 deed, at 50 degrees Fahrenheit per hour, which is  
25 about 28 degrees C per hour, but you may want to just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 correct that, and confirm that, in deed, they can  
2 cool-down at 50 degrees Fahrenheit per hour.

3 MR. KIPPER: This is Scott Kipper, from  
4 this morning.

5 The 50 degrees F is what is listed in the  
6 DCD.

7 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes.

8 MR. KIPPER: We did notice that just in  
9 the SER.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, yes, I noticed the  
11 DCD does consistently -- and I even think I found 28  
12 degrees C somewhere in the DCD, but just for sort of  
13 the staff completeness, so, there is no confusion.

14 Now, one question I did have is, for the  
15 main steam system and the main condensate and  
16 feedwater system, there are tables that present the  
17 results of the failure modes and effects analysis, for  
18 both of those systems.

19 In particular, in those failure modes and  
20 effects analysis, there are analyses done of the main  
21 steam isolation valves and the main feedwater  
22 isolation valves.

23 The failures that are evaluated in those  
24 FMEA's are limited to only failures of the individual  
25 solenoids that actuate those valves.

1           The argument is made that no single  
2 failure of an individual solenoid will cause the  
3 resulting valve in the feedwater isolation valve or  
4 the steam isolation valve, to fail.

5           My question is, is that an adequate  
6 failure modes and effects analysis, to demonstrate  
7 that in deed, the main steam isolation and main  
8 feedwater isolation functions are achieved with a  
9 single failure?

10           For example, if the main steam isolation  
11 valve did not close, despite the fact that the  
12 solenoids worked okay, or the main feedwater isolation  
13 valve, the assertion is that they satisfy the single  
14 failure criterion.

15           This again, is -- as Hossein dutifully  
16 reminded me, perhaps, an issue of interpretation of  
17 the requirements versus a technical interpretation,  
18 but I'm very interested in that, not so much, by the  
19 way, for the main steam isolation valves, because this  
20 design includes not only the main steam isolation  
21 valve, but a main steam check valve, and you know,  
22 each line as a main steam isolation valve and a check  
23 valve.

24           So, it's pretty difficult to see how even  
25 failure of a main steam isolation valve itself would

1 cause any problems.

2 I'm a bit more curious about what would  
3 happen if a main feedwater isolation valve failed to  
4 close on a main feedwater line break between the steam  
5 generator and the feedwater isolation valve, because  
6 the main feedwater system would tend to feed that  
7 break.

8 If it's inside the containment, you're  
9 pumping a lot of energy inside the containment, and I  
10 don't know whether -- we haven't looked at Chapter 15,  
11 for their analysis, and I don't know what assumptions  
12 are made regarding timing or success of the isolation  
13 of the feedwater break.

14 So, I was curious whether first of all,  
15 the staff has a rationale for accepting this notion of  
16 only looking at the solenoid actuators and not the  
17 valve itself, and if so, what is the rationale for  
18 that, and if you have thought about failure of the  
19 main isolation valve failing to close, whether that's  
20 consistent with, in particular for the feedwater break  
21 analysis in Chapter 15, in terms of the amount of --  
22 the time and the amount of energy that's delivered  
23 into the containment on that break.

24 I suspect there isn't an answer to that,  
25 today, but I'd like to get it out on the table. If

1       you do have any feedback, you know, I'd appreciate it,  
2       but if not, we'll just keep that as something for a  
3       later time.

4               MR. REDDY:   Mr. Stetkar, I am Devender  
5       Reddy, again.

6               Like you said, in Chapter 15, those  
7       analysis, of course, are performed by the group --  
8       branch. So, we'll get back to you on that issue.

9               CHAIR STETKAR:   Yes, I mean, I don't know  
10       what -- we haven't seen 15. I didn't have the time to  
11       go back and try to find it, and look at the  
12       assumptions.

13              MR. REDDY:   Okay, sure.

14              CHAIR STETKAR:   So, thanks.

15              MR. REDDY:   We coordinate with Chapter 15  
16       on some issues, so, this, we will check and we will  
17       let you know.

18              CHAIR STETKAR:   Okay, thank you.

19              MR. REDDY:   Thank you.

20              CHAIR STETKAR:   The reason I bring it up,  
21       by the way, is some currently operating plants have  
22       had to take credit for closure of the main feedwater  
23       control valves and bypass valves, to satisfy timing,  
24       and there has been questions about whether they should  
25       be categorized as safety related pieces of equipment,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and on this plant, they are not.

2 MR. HAMZEHEE: I think usually, if they do  
3 that in Chapter 15, usually, they are safety related,  
4 and they have to have some control. They can't just  
5 take credit for it.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, that's right, that's  
7 right, and as I said, there may be a hook to 15 that  
8 will solve that question.

9 With that, do any of the other Committee  
10 members have any questions for the staff?

11 Good, thank you very much for coming back  
12 from lunch and sitting through this. I really  
13 appreciate it, and with that, I guess we'll turn to --

14 MR. KIPPER: I'm sorry, I just had one  
15 more clarification from this morning that I wanted to  
16 make.

17 We had mentioned that the final evaluation  
18 for flow accelerated corrosion would be performed by  
19 the COL Applicant. That is incorrect. That would be  
20 performed by MHI.

21 CHAIR STETKAR: As part of the DCD?

22 MR. KIPPER: As part of the DCD, yes.

23 CHAIR STETKAR: Good, I'm glad to hear  
24 that. That means we will, in deed, in principle, have  
25 a chance to look at that. Thank you.

1 With that, I guess we'll hear from -- is  
2 there anything else? Yes, Ryan?

3 MR. SPRENGEL: One more thing, well, maybe  
4 two, while I've got a captive audience, I guess.

5 But we mentioned about showing the  
6 comparison for the secondary water chemistry.

7 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes.

8 MR. SPRENGEL: We don't have it  
9 electronically, and so, I think we'll go ahead and  
10 save that as part of our response that we submit to  
11 you, following the meeting.

12 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, I think that's fine,  
13 and -- great, thanks.

14 MR. SPRENGEL: And then one of the other  
15 questions that I captured that we'll answer is on the  
16 effects of the four -- all four -- yes, the steam  
17 bypass valves opening.

18 CHAIR STETKAR: Basically, what is it,  
19 have the effects from a bank -- you know, I don't know  
20 how they're arranged.

21 There are four banks and there are 15  
22 valves. So, I don't know how they are grouped, but  
23 it's one bank of valves sticking fully open. I don't  
24 know whether that is --

25 MR. SPRENGEL: Okay.

1 CHAIR STETKAR: I'm assuming one bank --

2 MR. SPRENGEL: Okay.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: One of those four banks  
4 must have four valves in it.

5 MR. SPRENGEL: Right.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: So, pick the bank, that  
7 has four.

8 MR. SPRENGEL: I'll give a small  
9 clarification that they have -- or we have analyzed in  
10 Chapter 15, one valve.

11 CHAIR STETKAR: That's a standard?

12 MR. SPRENGEL: Right, and so, and we have  
13 the control system in place, knocks off four.

14 So, we will -- I guess the clarification  
15 will be, why we don't analyze all four, not what  
16 analyze was done.

17 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, if you can justify  
18 why you don't analyze all four, that's fine.

19 MR. SPRENGEL: Okay.

20 CHAIR STETKAR: It really gets into what  
21 is the cool-down and de-pressurization rate of a bank  
22 of four valves sticking open -- you know, one valve  
23 sticking open is rather innocuous.

24 MR. SPRENGEL: Right, it's like a low --

25 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, four valves sticking

1 open is more interesting. That's 15 to 17 or 18  
2 percent. What is the cool-down rate and de-  
3 pressurization rate for that transient compared to a  
4 full -- you know, the design basis steam line break  
5 event, and what is the relative time, if you -- you  
6 know, A) do you get a signal to close the MSIV's?

7 If you do, when does that occur, and what  
8 happens in the interim, in terms of automatic system  
9 responses, you know, pressure temperature responses?

10 MR. SPRENGEL: Okay.

11 CHAIR STETKAR: So, if you have something  
12 to kind of justify the fact that that single bank  
13 effect is bounded in some way, by the steam line break  
14 analysis, that is fine. That is basically all I was  
15 looking for.

16 MR. SPRENGEL: Okay, thank you.

17 CHAIR STETKAR: Thanks. Anything else?  
18 Good, thank you. Turn the floor over to Luminant.

19 MR. MONARQUE: John, do you want me to go  
20 ahead?

21 CHAIR STETKAR: Steve, yes, if you --

22 MR. MONARQUE: Okay, I'm ready to go ahead  
23 and get started.

24 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

25 MR. MONARQUE: Steve Monarque. I'm ready

1 to go ahead with my opening remarks.

2 (Off the record comments)

3 MR. MONARQUE: All right, good afternoon.  
4 My name is Steve Monarque. I'm the lead project  
5 manager for the Comanche Peak application.

6 Thank you for giving us the opportunity  
7 today, to present our two chapters, Chapter 8 and 10  
8 of the application.

9 This is our second meeting before the ACRS  
10 Subcommittee. As you are aware, we presented Chapter  
11 5 several months ago, and with that, I'll reintroduce  
12 my Branch Chief and I'll go into details of our  
13 staff's review after Luminant has concluded their  
14 presentation. Thank you.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: Great, thanks a lot,  
16 Steve. It is all your's.

17 MR. WOODLAN: Okay, good afternoon.  
18 Pleasure to be back here again. I am Don Woodlan. I  
19 am the manager of regulatory affairs for Luminant in  
20 the new-build area.

21 As Steve mentioned, this is our second  
22 briefing. We're glad to be here and be able to do it.

23 Let me briefly introduce some of the  
24 people that we have here today.

25 To my immediate right is Tim Clouser. He

1 is on our new-build staff. He is -- are you still  
2 licensed?

3 MR. CLOUSER: I am no longer licensed.

4 MR. WOODLAN: No longer licensed.

5 Formerly licensed operator, has a lot of experience in  
6 the plant, especially in the chemistry area, in case  
7 we have some questions in that arena.

8 Next to him is Joe Tapia. Joe is with  
9 MNES and they are our prime contractors in the  
10 development of the COLA. So, they play a big role in  
11 what we have here today.

12 To my left is John Conly and Todd Evans.  
13 They're going to be our presenters. I'll let them  
14 introduce themselves when they actually begin the  
15 presentations.

16 Just to -- a brief summary, so, that  
17 everybody is up to speed.

18 We did file our COLA application back in  
19 September 2008. We filed at revision to that,  
20 Revision 1, in November 2009, and the latest revision  
21 is Revision 2, which was filed in June of this year.

22 So, that is our current status, and with  
23 that, I think we're ready to start Chapter 10, John.

24 MR. CONLY: Thank you. Good afternoon.

25 My name is John Conly. I am the COLA project manager

1 in the Luminant licensing department of the new-build  
2 project.

3 It's my pleasure to present to you FSAR  
4 Chapter 10.

5 The agenda, or the order of presentation  
6 will have a brief introduction. I'll go through sub-  
7 section by sub-section discussion, looking at COLA  
8 items, departures, briefing the SER summary and also,  
9 addressing site specific aspects and then we'll  
10 summarize the whole presentation.

11 As far as the introduction goes, the  
12 Comanche Peak Units 3 and 4 final safety analysis  
13 report, or FSAR, uses the incorporated-by-reference  
14 methodology. We have taken no departures from the US-  
15 APWR design control document.

16 There are no SER open or confirmatory  
17 items for FSAR Chapter 10.

18 We have one proposed license condition in  
19 Chapter 10, and we have no contentions currently  
20 pending before the ASLB.

21 We have four sub-sections in Chapter 10.  
22 The first one is 10.1, title summary description.

23 Again, the FSAR incorporates by reference,  
24 the DCD without departures or supplements in this sub-  
25 section, and there are no COL information items.

1           Regarding any NRC SER, there are no open  
2 items or confirmatory items and there are no proposed  
3 license conditions in 10.1.

4           Section 10.2 describes the turbine  
5 generator. The FSAR incorporates by reference, the  
6 DCD without any departures. There is one COL  
7 information item, which is addressed in the FSAR.

8           Regarding the NRC SER, there are no open  
9 items and no confirmatory items. There is one  
10 proposed license condition regarding the turbine  
11 generator inspection program, which will be  
12 established and implemented prior to fuel load.

13           MEMBER SHACK: Just out of curiosity, do  
14 you have a solid core, or a solid rotor in your  
15 current turbines that you inspect?

16           MR. WOODLAN: Yes, we were asking  
17 ourselves that same question, when we were sitting  
18 over there.

19           I believe we started out with hollow core.

20           MEMBER SHACK: Okay, so, you have --

21           MR. WOODLAN: But we've changed out all of  
22 the rotors over the years, and I had not kept up, so,  
23 I don't know the answer.

24           MR. CONLY: Sub-Section 10.3 is the main  
25 steam supply system. Again, the FSAR incorporates by

1 reference, the DCD without departures.

2 There are two COL information items, both  
3 of which are addressed. The NRC SER has no open items  
4 or confirmatory items, and there are no proposed  
5 license conditions in 10.3.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: John, a question on 10.3,  
7 and this might just be my own lack of knowledge about  
8 terminology.

9 But when you discuss the flow accelerated  
10 corrosion monitoring program, consistently in the  
11 FSAR, you use the term high energy systems.

12 I'll read you a quote, the first one, "The  
13 FAC monitoring program analyzes, inspects, monitors in  
14 trends, FAC degradation of carbon seal piping and  
15 piping components in high energy systems that carry  
16 water or wet steam and are susceptible to erosion and  
17 corrosion damage."

18 Read literally, in terms of what we  
19 understand to be high energy systems, that would seem  
20 to exclude applying that program to condensate systems  
21 and heater drains and those types of systems, that are  
22 not typically characterized as high energy systems.

23 Is it your intent to restrict your flow  
24 accelerated corrosion monitoring program to only  
25 systems that are classified as high energy piping?

1 MR. CONLY: Not to my knowledge, but I  
2 will get back with you on that, because the --

3 CHAIR STETKAR: After that, because it  
4 wasn't -- I ran across it the first time, and I  
5 thought, okay, well, this is just you know, a  
6 vernacular typo.

7 But it's consistent, every time it talks  
8 about the system. It's always characterized as high  
9 energy piping, or high energy systems.

10 The curiosity was, is there some sort of  
11 subtle distinction being made there, or is it just  
12 simply -- you know --

13 MR. CONLY: I don't believe we're being  
14 subtle.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

16 MR. CONLY: No.

17 MR. WOODLAN: It could be just a  
18 terminology thing.

19 CHAIR STETKAR: But you understand the  
20 concern?

21 MR. WOODLAN: Yes.

22 CHAIR STETKAR: Because you know, would  
23 you say -- you could claim that well, we only need to  
24 do it now on our, you know, high energy portions of  
25 our feedwater system and main steam piping systems.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WOODLAN: We wrote those words -- we  
2 went back to our Unit 1 and Unit 2. We looked at  
3 their programs, which are based on the industry -- the  
4 guidance provided by the NRC and the industry  
5 guidance, and maybe they're using those words with a  
6 different definition and we --

7 CHAIR STETKAR: That may be true, because  
8 you know, we don't know the answer.

9 MR. WOODLAN: We'll follow up on that.

10 MEMBER SHACK: It claims consistency with  
11 the NSAC.

12 CHAIR STETKAR: Right.

13 MR. WOODLAN: Yes.

14 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes.

15 MEMBER SHACK: All right.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, thanks. That is --

17 MR. WOODLAN: Thank you.

18 CHAIR STETKAR: Just a terminology point.

19 MR. CONLY: And speaking of the flow  
20 accelerated corrosion monitoring program.

21 The program addresses Generic Letter 89-  
22 08, and it is consistent with the industry guidance in  
23 NSAC-202-L. The program will be established before  
24 fuel load, with a governing procedure and several  
25 implementing procedures, and the program will be

1 updated periodically, to include industry experience,  
2 as we move forward.

3 Section 10.4, other features, again, the  
4 FSAR incorporates by reference, the DCD without  
5 departures. There are four COL information items that  
6 are addressed in the FSAR. The NRC SER has no open  
7 items or confirmatory items and there are no proposed  
8 license conditions.

9 Regarding site specific aspects, the  
10 circulating water system uses cooling towers, forced  
11 draft cooling towers for the cooling function. There  
12 are four towers, two per unit. Each tower contains 30  
13 cells. So, these are very large forced-draft cooling  
14 towers.

15 Make-up and blow-down for the cooling  
16 towers and circ water system is to and from Lake  
17 Granbury, approximately seven miles away.

18 The make-up water intake structure screens  
19 limit intake water velocity to half a foot per second.  
20 We have two 50 percent make-up pumps per unit, and a  
21 common spare installed in the intake structure on Lake  
22 Granbury.

23 Blow-down is by gravity drain, assisted  
24 with priming pumps, and the blow-down is treated by  
25 filtration, reverse osmosis and evaporation as

1 necessary, to meet the water permit.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: John, before you -- I  
3 think the next one gets into steam generator blow-  
4 down.

5 MR. CONLY: Yes.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: A couple of questions  
7 about the system, and this is some curiosity.

8 The certified design has a total of eight  
9 circulating water pumps per unit, in two groups of  
10 four.

11 They are characterized as 12 ½ percent  
12 pumps. That implies that all eight pumps will be  
13 running continuously, at full power operation. Is  
14 that your understanding of the design?

15 MR. CONLY: Yes.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: You plan to have all eight  
17 of them running?

18 MR. CONLY: Yes.

19 CHAIR STETKAR: So, if you lose a circ  
20 water pump, you may have to reduce power?

21 MR. CONLY: May have to.

22 CHAIR STETKAR: Right, depending, I'm  
23 assuming, depending on temperatures and all that kind  
24 of stuff.

25 MR. CONLY: Right.

1 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, I just wanted to  
2 make sure that in deed, all eight of them -- you were  
3 planning to have all eight of them running constantly  
4 and there wasn't more margin in there.

5 MEMBER BROWN: Just a curiosity question,  
6 if I could ask?

7 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, you can.

8 MEMBER BROWN: Lake Granbury is how big?  
9 It's huge, huge, huge?

10 MR. CLOUSER: We use it --

11 CHAIR STETKAR: It's not one of the Great  
12 Lakes, but it's a pretty big lake.

13 MR. CLOUSER: It is a dammed river and  
14 it's --

15 MEMBER BROWN: It's a dammed river?

16 MR. CLOUSER: Right, and it's about 30  
17 miles long.

18 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, and in the current  
19 drought, how low is it?

20 MR. CLOUSER: It's about four feet low.

21 MEMBER BROWN: Does that mean anything in  
22 terms of volume?

23 MR. CLOUSER: It means I can't get my boat  
24 into the water.

25 MEMBER BROWN: My question was related to

1 the current very, very large drought that has been  
2 going on, and how low it was. You're telling me it's  
3 very, very low, but I guess that even that amount of  
4 water drop is not critical to the ability to use it?

5 MR. EVANS: Right, the suction of the  
6 pumps is below the worse case drought scenarios now.  
7 We can always create a new worse case.

8 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, when was the worse  
9 case drought and how low was that?

10 MR. EVANS: It was the 50's. Yes, it was  
11 the worse case drought scenario.

12 MEMBER REMPE: So, if it's four feet low  
13 now, how low --

14 MR. EVANS: Well, the lake didn't exist in  
15 the 50's, but you know, we model the conditions of --

16 MEMBER BROWN: The flow of the river?

17 MR. EVANS: Yes.

18 MEMBER BROWN: The river feed to the dam?

19 MR. EVANS: Right.

20 MEMBER BROWN: And how far below the  
21 initial surface was it -- is the intake right now?

22 MR. EVANS: I don't know how far, what the  
23 depth -- the depth of the pump suction?

24 MEMBER BROWN: More than four feet three  
25 inches?

1 MR. EVANS: Oh, no.

2 MEMBER BROWN: Got to have some humor in  
3 there somewhere. I mean, is it 30 feet? Forty feet?

4 MR. WOODLAN: If you just want an  
5 approximation, I believe it's around 15 feet below the  
6 normal surface, nominal surface.

7 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, all right, just  
8 trying to get a feel, that is all.

9 MR. EVANS: It's in a location close to  
10 the dam, so, the depth of the water with that is a  
11 little bit deeper than other parts of the lake and the  
12 river.

13 MEMBER BROWN: How deep is that lake, the  
14 dam area?

15 MR. WOODLAN: We don't have the precise  
16 numbers. It is not a really deep lake. I think --

17 MEMBER BROWN: About 300 or 400 feet?

18 MR. WOODLAN: No, it's closer to -- this  
19 is around 60 feet, the channel, where the river really  
20 was, which is the deepest part, is maybe 60 feet.

21 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, I am done.

22 CHAIR STETKAR: We haven't looked at  
23 Chapter 9, yet. It will be a while before we get to  
24 it.

25 The make-up water system also provides

1 make-up to your ultimate heat sink. Do you have a 30-  
2 day supply of water in your ultimate heat sink without  
3 make-up or what is the capacity of your ultimate heat  
4 sink for post-trip decay heat removal of cooling  
5 without make-up?

6 MR. CONLY: It is 30 days.

7 CHAIR STETKAR: It is 30 days?

8 MR. CONLY: Yes.

9 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, thank you. There  
10 are a -- there is a statement in the FSAR, that says,  
11 "A reliable electrical power source is provided for  
12 the make-up water pumps."

13 Where are those pumps powered from? Are  
14 they just plugged in, out at the -- out at the  
15 lakeshore into the local supply, or do you provide  
16 power for them, from the plant?

17 MR. CONLY: I can answer it.

18 MR. EVANS: It's not provided from the  
19 plant, because of the distance. But the plant is to  
20 have two diverse transmission lines, you know,  
21 distribution lines come in, that would -- in case the  
22 loss of one, you could transfer over to the other.

23 CHAIR STETKAR: I don't know anything  
24 about Unit 1 and Unit 2. Do you have a similar type  
25 of situation for Unit 1 and Unit 2, or is your cooling

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 system separate --

2 MR. EVANS: It's a little bit different  
3 because Unit 1 and Unit 2 were -- the plant is  
4 actually located on Squaw Creek Reservoir.

5 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes.

6 MR. EVANS: It's on reservoir. So, the  
7 cooling water for Unit 1 and Unit 2 comes from the  
8 local lake next to the plant. That lake is not large  
9 enough to handle the cooling capacity for the new  
10 units.

11 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, I see.

12 MR. EVANS: So, we have the -- pumping the  
13 water directly over from --

14 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

15 MR. WOODLAN: And it's once-through  
16 cooling, not cooling --

17 MR. EVANS: That is true, it's once-  
18 through cooling.

19 CHAIR STETKAR: It's just once-through  
20 cooling to that reservoir?

21 MR. EVANS: Yes.

22 MEMBER SHACK: Okay, why do you have the  
23 lines to Lake Granbury now?

24 MR. EVANS: Because the Squaw Creek  
25 Reservoir is not on a normal running river. It's an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 off-river tributary.

2 So, we do pump water over from Lake  
3 Granbury to Squaw Creek Reservoir to keep it --

4 MEMBER SHACK: So, actually, you fill your  
5 reservoir?

6 MR. EVANS: That is correct, and also, we  
7 keep some water circulating.

8 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, that's fine.

9 MEMBER SHACK: You guys are up on top of  
10 a mountain. I was trying to figure out what in the  
11 world a lake is doing up there. It's a little --  
12 there you go, it's a mesa, there you go.

13 CHAIR STETKAR: Anything else from any of  
14 the members on circ water systems, circ water make-up?  
15 Thanks.

16 MR. CONLY: As you referred, the steam  
17 generator blow-down system is the next site specific  
18 aspect.

19 The first three bullets are not  
20 specifically site specific, but they were necessary to  
21 let you understand how the system works.

22 The start-up blow-down rate is  
23 approximately three percent of max steaming rate, or  
24 about 600,000 pounds per hour.

25 Normal operation blow-down rate is

1 approximately one percent, or 200,000 pounds mass per  
2 hour, and there is a radiation monitor down stream of  
3 the steam generator blow-down heat exchanger, so, that  
4 we can be sure that we're not discharging anything  
5 incorrectly.

6 The cool blow-down goes into an on-site  
7 existing waste management pond, and we have both  
8 single wall stainless and double wall carbon steel  
9 piping in various portions of the steam generator  
10 blow-down system, to meet the guidance of Reg Guide  
11 4.21.

12 One of feature of the steam generator  
13 blow-down system is, it's used as a mechanism or a  
14 method to drain the steam generator in which we use 20  
15 pound nitrogen, forcing the steam generator water out  
16 through the steam generator blow-down system, to ease  
17 draining.

18 CHAIR STETKAR: John, before you sort of  
19 end, your start-up blow-down flash tank and heat  
20 exchanger are a site specific design feature, is that  
21 correct?

22 MR. CONLY: That is correct.

23 CHAIR STETKAR: And of course, the  
24 connection to your -- whatever you call it, the pond.

25 Is that -- the start-up blow-down flash

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tank and heat exchanger common to Units 3 and 4, or do  
2 each of the units have a separate --

3 MR. CONLY: Each unit has a separate --

4 CHAIR STETKAR: Has a separate --

5 MR. CONLY: -- start-up blow-down and  
6 flash tank and heat exchanger.

7 CHAIR STETKAR: Just out of curiosity, why  
8 do you do that, just to -- you know, the certified  
9 design has sort of connections to a different waste  
10 system, but you're led to the impression that the  
11 normal blow-down flash tank and cooling system can  
12 handle the three percent flow.

13 Do you just do it --

14 MR. EVANS: You mean why is it not common?

15 CHAIR STETKAR: No, no, no, not why common  
16 -- why do you need a separate blow-down flash tank  
17 heat exchanger?

18 You know, I understand that you have your  
19 own way of getting rid of the blow-down water. You  
20 don't want process it through your -- you don't want  
21 to put it back into the condenser and process it  
22 through your start-up -- through your condensate  
23 polishers or -- for some reason.

24 But I was just curious, why you decided to  
25 have this change to the certified design.

1 MR. CONLY: The start-up flash tank is  
2 sized for 600,000 pounds mass per hour, as the heat  
3 exchanger, start-up heat exchanger has a design heat  
4 duty of 112 million BTU per hour.

5 The normal operating steam generator flash  
6 tank has a design flow rate of 202,000 pounds mass per  
7 hour, and the combined regenerative and non-  
8 regenerative heat exchangers have a total of 42  
9 million BTU per hour.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: So, you felt you needed  
11 the extra capacity just to give you clean up on start-  
12 up?

13 MR. CONLY: Yes, that's correct.

14 CHAIR STETKAR: A faster clean up on  
15 start-up?

16 MR. CONLY: That is correct.

17 CHAIR STETKAR: Compared to the design,  
18 okay, okay, thanks.

19 MR. CONLY: In summary then, we have  
20 incorporated the DCD by reference in the final safety  
21 analysis report, Chapter 10 without any departures.

22 All COL information items are addressed in  
23 Chapter 10. There are no SER open items or  
24 confirmatory items and we have only one proposed  
25 license condition.

1 Are there any further questions from the  
2 members?

3 CHAIR STETKAR: Any members have any  
4 additional questions? If not, that was good. Thank  
5 you. You guys are good. We're ahead of schedule.

6 All right, it helped. People who have  
7 lives can actually return to them some time today.

8 (Off the record comments)

9 CHAIR STETKAR: With that, we'll have the  
10 staff come up and do the staff on Chapter 10, and then  
11 we'll hit Chapter 8.

12 (Off the record comments)

13 MR. MONARQUE: Thank you for having us  
14 this presentation on Chapter 10. Before we got  
15 started, before I turn it over to Paul, I just want to  
16 reiterate, the staff's review was based on the  
17 Revision 1 of the COL, which incorporated Rev 2 in the  
18 DCD.

19 We did receive Revision 2 of the COL, late  
20 at the end of June. However, we're still reviewing  
21 changes made to it.

22 So, our safety evaluation, as described in  
23 our safety evaluation of the COL was based on Rev 1.

24 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, you make sure you  
25 get Rev 2 to -- do you have a full Rev 2 of the COL?

1 MR. MONARQUE: Yes.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: FSAR?

3 MR. MONARQUE: Would you like a copy?

4 CHAIR STETKAR: We absolutely would.

5 MR. MONARQUE: How many DVD's do you need?

6 CHAIR STETKAR: Just talk to Ilka over  
7 there.

8 MR. MONARQUE: Okay.

9 CHAIR STETKAR: She'll handle it.

10 (Off the record comments)

11 CHAIR STETKAR: Paul, let them do whatever  
12 they do.

13 MR. MONARQUE: All right.

14 MR. KALLAN: All right, in the interest of  
15 time, I only have six slides. I'm going to go very  
16 fast.

17 I'll go to slide two, and basically, Steve  
18 Monarque is our lead PM and I'm the project manager  
19 for Chapter 10 COL.

20 Does the review team actually -- I'm not  
21 a one-man show. Does the whole -- the group is in the  
22 audience. So, slide three, that's what the particular  
23 review team has.

24 Slide four is the review, the COLA review  
25 and we divided on just -- on the slide, basically

1 showing you the section, the amount of questions that  
2 were for each section, and the number of open items.

3 So, there is no open items on this slide,  
4 and there were a total of eight questions for Chapter  
5 10 COL, and no open items.

6 The end is my acronyms, and I'm done then.

7 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, let's see.

8 MEMBER BROWN: And we're still behind.

9 MR. KALLAN: Well, I made up some time  
10 today.

11 MEMBER BROWN: There are some questions  
12 about the -- and I guess I should have asked the  
13 Applicant about this, but I forgot.

14 Section 10.4.8.2.1 of the FSAR Rev 1  
15 indicates that the steam generator blow-down  
16 containment isolation valves are closed by the  
17 following signals, high radiation from the start-up  
18 steam generator blow-down water radiation monitor,  
19 high water level in the start-up steam generator blow-  
20 down flash tank, and high pressure in the start-up  
21 steam generator blow-down flash tank.

22 In deed, I checked Section 10.4.8.4 and  
23 confirms that those signals actually do close the main  
24 isolation valves.

25 My question is, since those signals close

1       containment isolation valves, are those -- are the  
2       transmitters and the equipment to develop those  
3       signals safety related pieces of equipment?

4               MR. MAKAR: I'm Greg Makar from the staff,  
5       and I did this review, and --

6               CHAIR STETKAR: Since this is a plant --  
7       you know, this is a site specific addition to the  
8       blow-down system, so, it would be under the purview of  
9       the Applicant.

10              MR. MAKAR: And the question was whether  
11       those sensors are safety related?

12              CHAIR STETKAR: That is right.

13              MR. MAKAR: And I don't know the answer.

14              CHAIR STETKAR: Could we find it -- the  
15       question arises because all of this equipment is  
16       outside somewhere, it's not even in the turbine  
17       building or anywhere. It's out somewhere in the yard.

18              MR. MAKAR: Okay.

19              CHAIR STETKAR: And since it's, you know,  
20       performing a initiate-containment isolation function,  
21       the question arises, should those initiation signals  
22       be safety related? If not, why not?

23              MR. MAKAR: Yes, I can only say based on  
24       --

25              CHAIR STETKAR: This one is a little more

1 -- you know, I asked the question earlier about  
2 turbine trip, reactor trip things.

3 MR. MAKAR: Right.

4 CHAIR STETKAR: This one is even closer to  
5 a defense-in-depth isolate containment function.

6 MR. MAKAR: Well, as I said, I don't know  
7 the answer. I know we have some in the Rev 2 of the  
8 COLA, I believe there have been some -- or it may be  
9 the DCD, there have been some changes to the --

10 CHAIR STETKAR: Well, this wouldn't be in  
11 the DCD.

12 MR. MAKAR: -- of the actual --

13 CHAIR STETKAR: Because this is strictly  
14 -- this is -- these are strictly signals initiated by  
15 that start-up, whatever they call it, the start-up --  
16 additional blow-down --

17 MR. MAKAR: Blow-down system.

18 CHAIR STETKAR: -- blow-down system.

19 MR. MAKAR: Okay.

20 CHAIR STETKAR: And I know you ask a  
21 question about, you know, how would it isolate blow-  
22 down and part of the response is that it got filtered  
23 into the FSAR, it were to list these signals, and in  
24 deed, you know, they don't close any non-safety  
25 related valves, as best as I could tell.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I traced it back through and in deed, they  
2 go into the safety related, you know, containment  
3 isolation, blow-down isolation valves.

4 So, I guess I'd like some follow up on  
5 that one.

6 MR. MAKAR: Okay.

7 MR. MONARQUE: And John, you said this is  
8 10.4.8.2.1?

9 CHAIR STETKAR: I found the listing, yes,  
10 it's 10.4 -- it's FSAR Section 10.4.8.2.1 and 10.4.8.4  
11 of the FSAR.

12 MR. MONARQUE: Ten.4.8.4 and 10.4.8.2?

13 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, yes.

14 MR. MAKAR: It is part of the COL item.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: And it's Rev 1. So, I  
16 don't have Rev 2. I don't know whether any changes  
17 have been made in Rev 2 to provide further elaboration  
18 or anything.

19 MR. MONARQUE: We'll follow up.

20 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, the reason I asked  
21 you instead of them is, as part of this relationship  
22 of safety related versus non-safety related  
23 interfaces, because I am still not clear on all of  
24 that.

25 Any of the other members have any

1 questions for the staff?

2 Well, that was pretty short and relatively  
3 easy, and we are pretty much closer to being on time,  
4 but still behind.

5 Let's hear from Luminant on Chapter 8, and  
6 I'm just thinking about when best to take a break.  
7 It's still a little early for a break.

8 (Off the record comments)

9 MEMBER BROWN: Did we do the DCD on this  
10 Chapter?

11 CHAIR STETKAR: Say what?

12 MEMBER BROWN: The DCD on this chapter?

13 CHAIR STETKAR: We have, we have gone  
14 through the DCD on Chapter 8, yes.

15 MEMBER BROWN: Totally forgot.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: It was a while ago, don't  
17 hold me to the date, but yes, we've -- it was one of  
18 the first ones that we actually looked at.

19 MEMBER BROWN: Okay.

20 CHAIR STETKAR: That is why I didn't ask  
21 a lot of the questions for the AAC, gas turbine, all  
22 that sort of stuff. We actually had been through  
23 that.

24 The only reason I raised questions about  
25 the turbine driven emergency feedwater pump is, I

1 didn't know how that system designed to work, so, I  
2 was only thinking about electric power, ac electric  
3 power supplies, in terms of the --

4 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, and that was -- just  
5 after - I went back and forth and refreshed my mind  
6 again, and the Fukushima total loss of all ac, how  
7 does that apply to the alternate ac sources, which  
8 were wiped out, as well?

9 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, you know, it is --

10 MEMBER BROWN: It's just an hour.

11 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, I mean, it's pretty  
12 obvious, I don't think --

13 MEMBER BROWN: How do we deal with that?

14 CHAIR STETKAR: How we deal with that is  
15 not something that we're going to solve, or should  
16 address, I don't think, at this point, because --

17 MEMBER BROWN: I tend to agree with you.

18 CHAIR STETKAR: -- we have no idea, you  
19 know, what the recommendations are going to be, what  
20 the Commissions' decision is going to be, regarding  
21 recommendations, how they may apply to the new plants  
22 versus existing fleet.

23 So, I think that in the sense of anything  
24 that you may have heard, in terms of Fukushima lessons  
25 learned specific recommendations, at the moment,

1 unfortunately, that is kind of beyond what we can  
2 directly address.

3 I mean, we may hear -- some time in the  
4 future, we may hear back from the staff and the  
5 Applicant on potential changes to designs or something  
6 like that, but at least we should certainly  
7 understand, you know, how the current proposed design  
8 is going to work and you know, what the specific  
9 features of that design are.

10 (Off the record comments)

11 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, I'll have John, Don,  
12 whoever.

13 MR. WOODLAN: Let me address a little bit  
14 about the isolation valves for the blow-down tank.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes.

16 MR. WOODLAN: I think it says in the DCD  
17 that you do have these signals, such as the pressure  
18 in the tank, or the water level in the tank, but it  
19 also says that there is a separate containment  
20 isolation signal for those valves.

21 So, that is the safety related closure, is  
22 the --

23 CHAIR STETKAR: Oh, does it?

24 MR. WOODLAN: -- containment isolation  
25 signal, that is in the DCD.

1 CHAIR STETKAR: Is it in -- oh, in the  
2 DCD?

3 MR. WOODLAN: Yes.

4 MR. CLOUSER: It doesn't appear to be in  
5 the FSAR, but it is in the DCD.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, all right.

7 MR. WOODLAN: And you know how it is when  
8 you --

9 CHAIR STETKAR: Well, okay.

10 MR. WOODLAN: When you have words, you  
11 have to look at the way it's --

12 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, I was going to say,  
13 for clarification, I thought that I went back and  
14 looked at that, and it wasn't clear to me, because the  
15 DCD says that the --

16 MR. WOODLAN: I have a copy, and I'll be  
17 happy to let you have it, and we'll get the --

18 CHAIR STETKAR: I've got the DCD. I have  
19 to go back and look at that.

20 You know, I know those valves go closed on  
21 a containment isolation signal.

22 MR. WOODLAN: Right.

23 CHAIR STETKAR: You know, which is  
24 different.

25 MR. WOODLAN: Well, that is a safety

1 related function.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: That is right, and that is  
3 -- if that is the only safety related function, that  
4 you're taking credit for, then I understand that.

5 MR. WOODLAN: Right.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: So, that is basically your  
7 position, although those valves --

8 MR. MINAMI: Yes.

9 CHAIR STETKAR: -- the safety related  
10 containment isolation valves do receive signals to  
11 close from the start-up blow-down flash tank, whatever  
12 those functions are.

13 MR. WOODLAN: Exactly.

14 CHAIR STETKAR: You're not taking credit  
15 for those signals in any of your safety analyses?

16 MR. WOODLAN: That is correct.

17 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, okay, thanks.

18 MR. MONARQUE: Did that answer the --

19 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, that is the -- I  
20 understand that, as long as the safety analyses don't  
21 take credit for those signals somehow.

22 MR. MONARQUE: Our action is -- it's now  
23 removed?

24 CHAIR STETKAR: That is correct.

25 MR. MONARQUE: Okay, all right.

1 CHAIR STETKAR: I am happy with that.

2 MR. MONARQUE: Thank you.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: I mean, I can live with  
4 that.

5 MR. EVANS: Okay, as introduced earlier,  
6 I am Todd Evans. I am the manager of engineering  
7 projects and operating system for our Luminant new-  
8 build team at Comanche Peak.

9 I've been involved in electrical systems  
10 at Comanche Peak for longer than I care to mention.

11 So, today, I am here to present the FSAR  
12 Chapter 8 for the R-COLA.

13 Similar what John did in his presentation  
14 for Chapter 10, we're going to go through the various  
15 sub-sections of the R-COLA Chapter 8. We're going to  
16 look at site specific designs, COL items, departures,  
17 open items, confirmatory items and proposed license  
18 conditions, and then summarize everything at the end.

19 The R-COLA is authored using incorporate-  
20 by-reference methodology. The Chapter 8 takes -- R-  
21 COLA Chapter 8 takes no departures from the DCD. All  
22 site specific SER open items have been addressed, and  
23 all site specific confirmatory items have been  
24 addressed and have been included in FSAR Revision 2,  
25 which was submitted in June.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Although, Revision 3 is scheduled fo June  
2           2012, so, if we have any additional items to roll up  
3           from additional RAI's, or the open items that we have  
4           now, those should occur next June.

5           As John mentioned, we have no contentions  
6           remaining for the ASLB.

7           Sub-Section 8.1 is the introduction to the  
8           electrical system, and for Section 8.1 is it  
9           incorporated by reference philosophy. There are no  
10          departures or supplements in Section 8.1. There are  
11          no COL information items in Section 8.1.

12          There is one site specific safety  
13          evaluation report open item number 8.1-1, related to  
14          the effects of shared electrical equipment between  
15          plants on safe shut-down, and I am going to talk about  
16          that in a little more detail on the next slide.

17          There is no confirmatory items and no  
18          proposed license conditions for this section.

19          Speaking of the open item 8.1-1, it's in  
20          regard to the Comanche Peak switching station, which  
21          does feed both Unit 3 and Unit 4, at the site.

22          We've been requested by the staff to  
23          confirm that this configuration will not impair the  
24          off-site power system from performing during an  
25          accident in one unit, and shut down -- ability to shut

1 down and cool down the remaining unit.

2 MEMBER BROWN: For the uninitiated, like  
3 myself, okay, this is -- if all I had to go by was  
4 looking at the diagram in Chapter 8 --

5 MR. EVANS: Right.

6 MEMBER BROWN: -- when you say switching  
7 unit?

8 MR. EVANS: Yes, when I get to the next  
9 slide, I've got a little simplified diagram.

10 MEMBER BROWN: That works for me.

11 MR. EVANS: And maybe, yes, the  
12 terminology is a little confusing.

13 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, I'm just -- here is  
14 the shared --

15 MR. EVANS: Right.

16 MEMBER BROWN: I mean, this is the  
17 Comanche. I presume this is for -- this is for each  
18 plant, or is this for both plants at Comanche Peak?

19 MR. EVANS: That is for each.

20 MEMBER BROWN: For each?

21 MR. EVANS: Some of it, yes.

22 MEMBER BROWN: All right, okay, two  
23 different switch yards, is all I'm saying, one for  
24 Comanche Peak 3 and one for --

25 MR. EVANS: Well, let me go to the next

1 slide.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: It gets a little more  
3 confusing.

4 MR. EVANS: Yes.

5 CHAIR STETKAR: As long as you guys keep  
6 the terms plant and unit consistent.

7 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, thank you, I wanted to  
8 -- I'm thinking units, you know, 3 and 4, what -- does  
9 one of these go with 3 and one of them goes with 4?

10 MR. EVANS: Let me go to the next slide  
11 and go through that, and I think --

12 MEMBER BROWN: Okay.

13 MR. EVANS: Okay, well, I've got actually  
14 two slides, okay. I'll jump to that, I'm sorry.

15 Okay, and I am going to try to use the  
16 pointer here, to help, if it works. It worked  
17 earlier. There is it, I'll try to use that to help  
18 point to where I'm talking about, on this slide.

19 Okay, this figure depicts the site  
20 specific aspects of the off-site power system. In the  
21 upper right-hand part of the figure, in this box,  
22 here, is what we refer to as the Comanche Peak 3 and  
23 4 switching station.

24 The switching station is 345 kV voltage.  
25 It's located on site property, on the Comanche Peak

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 site property, and it has four transmission lines  
2 coming from the grid.

3 So, you can see there is one there, to the  
4 left of the box, and then there is three transmission  
5 lines indicated on the right-hand side of the  
6 switching station box.

7 MEMBER BROWN: The boxes are circuit  
8 breakers?

9 MR. EVANS: The small boxes?

10 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, the small boxes.

11 MR. EVANS: Yes, those are circuit  
12 breakers, yes.

13 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, so, the feed from the  
14 Johnson SW switch yard, or switch --

15 MR. EVANS: Johnson Switch.

16 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, or Whitney or  
17 whatever, those are 345 kV lines?

18 MR. EVANS: That is correct.

19 MEMBER BROWN: All of them.

20 MR. EVANS: So, there is four 345 kV lines  
21 coming into the switching station, and the switching  
22 station employs what is known as a breaker and a half  
23 scheme. You see the three breakers between the two  
24 buses, which is commonly referred to as a breaker and  
25 a half scheme.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Coming out of the switching station,  
2           towards the units, you see the alternate preferred  
3           power system and normal preferred power system on this  
4           graph, goes to -- I keep losing the arrow, those two  
5           are for Unit 3 and then this one and this one, over  
6           here, would be the alternate in normal preferred power  
7           system feeds for Unit 4.

8           The distance from the switching station to  
9           the switch yards, which I'll get to, that is these  
10          other boxes down here, referred to the switch yards,  
11          is about a half-mile, give or take a little bit, some  
12          are a little longer and some are a little shorter.

13          So, these are very short transmission  
14          lines, these normal and alternate preferred power  
15          system transmission lines.

16                 MEMBER BROWN: About how long, you say?

17                 MR. EVANS: About a half-mile, ranging  
18          maybe from three-tenths of a mile to six or seven-  
19          tenths of a mile, depending on which ones you are  
20          talking about.

21                 Okay, then the -- what we refer to as the  
22          switch yards. There is a switch yard for each unit.

23                 So, where I'm pointing with the arrow  
24          here, that switch yard is the Unit 3 switch yard, and  
25          each switch yard consists of main transformers, unit

1 auxiliary transformers, reserve auxiliary  
2 transformers, main transformer breaker and reserve  
3 auxiliary transformer breakers, which are -- those  
4 breakers, of course, would be at 345 kV.

5 The configuration of the main  
6 transformers, reserve auxiliary transformer and unit  
7 auxiliary transformers is standard plant design. So,  
8 that is not unique or site specific.

9 Each reserve auxiliary transformer is  
10 connected to the normal preferred power system,  
11 through the high voltage circuit breaker.

12 So, for example, you see the normal  
13 preferred power system line coming out of the  
14 switching station, comes down into the switch yard and  
15 splits and goes through two, what are referred to as  
16 the reserve auxiliary transformer breakers, and then  
17 feeds the four reserve auxiliary transformers.

18 Likewise, the alternate preferred power  
19 system coming out of the switching station goes down  
20 and feeds through the main transformer 345 kV circuit  
21 breaker, into the bank of main transformers.

22 Then on the secondary side of that, you  
23 have the generator, load break switch and the  
24 generator and then the unit auxiliary transformer.

25 The reserve auxiliary transformers

1 normally feed the safety related buses. So, these  
2 RAT's, reserve auxiliary transformers normally feed  
3 the safety related buses and the unit auxiliary  
4 transformers normally feed the non-safety related  
5 buses and what is referred to as the preferred buses.

6 From this point on, you know, beyond this  
7 drawing, into the plant, is still -- the off-site  
8 power system goes on into the plant beyond this  
9 figure, but that is all standard plant design and  
10 there is no site specific aspects after that point.

11 Are there any questions? Did I --

12 MEMBER BROWN: No, that was a good  
13 explanation. Again, point of information for me,  
14 since I've only seen one or two of these, and I'm not  
15 sure I've grappled all of them yet.

16 The normal power generation feature for  
17 these plants goes out through the alternate power  
18 system and when it's feeding the grid?

19 MR. EVANS: That is correct.

20 MEMBER BROWN: And then you use what is  
21 called -- it's totally opposite from the way I used to  
22 work in the program I used to be in.

23 So, the normal then, is that is -- all of  
24 that is fed, off the grid, whether it be -- regardless  
25 of where the power comes from, whether it's from your

1 own generator or whether it's all -- it's just out  
2 there, power on the grid, whatever the representation  
3 of the power factors and other things allow the --

4 MR. EVANS: Yes, the electrical flow --

5 MEMBER BROWN: -- the real power to flow  
6 --

7 MR. EVANS: That is correct.

8 MEMBER BROWN: -- the way it wants to  
9 flow.

10 MR. EVANS: That is correct.

11 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, how big is the  
12 switching station?

13 MR. EVANS: Physically?

14 MEMBER BROWN: Yes. Acreage? Square  
15 footage? Square miles?

16 MR. EVANS: No, no, no, it's, I don't  
17 know, a couple of -- maybe 50 or 60 feet wide by  
18 several hundred feet long.

19 MEMBER BROWN: So, it's not segregated --

20 CHAIR STETKAR: It's got the 300-foot  
21 stretch in it where the tie lines go across.

22 MR. EVANS: I'm sorry, did you say  
23 switching station or switch yard?

24 MEMBER BROWN: Switching station.

25 MR. EVANS: Okay, I got mixed up there.

1 The switching station, yes, it would be a little bit  
2 bigger than that, on the order of several acres, five  
3 or six acres, something like that.

4 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, so, there is enough  
5 segregation between these two E and W, which appear to  
6 be fairly main bus type things?

7 MR. EVANS: Yes.

8 MEMBER BROWN: Such that --

9 MR. EVANS: Such that?

10 MEMBER BROWN: I'm just thinking about the  
11 ability to take both of them out with an environmental  
12 thing, tornadoes or fire or --

13 MR. EVANS: Right, that is the -- you have  
14 an east and west buses, it's what the E and W stands  
15 for, and it does meet the requirements of general  
16 design criteria 17.

17 So, it is designed for certain  
18 environmental factors and things like that. For  
19 example, the transmission lines, failure of a  
20 transmission tower or something like that, would not  
21 take out a second line.

22 MEMBER BROWN: So, if they fall over,  
23 they're not going to hit anything?

24 MR. EVANS: Right, they are not going to  
25 hit anything.

1 MEMBER BROWN: Other than the stuff that  
2 is connected to them, would come down to the ground?

3 MR. EVANS: Right.

4 MEMBER BROWN: Which will cause certain  
5 things to happen.

6 MR. EVANS: Right.

7 MEMBER SHACK: How physically separated  
8 are the transmission lines? I mean, do they go out  
9 off in different directions, or are they really on a  
10 common pathway for some distance, before they go out  
11 --

12 MR. EVANS: Here is a picture, here.

13 CHAIR STETKAR: You need one of these,  
14 Bill.

15 MR. EVANS: Obviously, they come together  
16 after the switching station.

17 MEMBER SHACK: Right.

18 MR. EVANS: There is --

19 MEMBER SHACK: But how long do they stay  
20 together?

21 MR. EVANS: These, fairly rapidly go off  
22 in different directions, from the switching station.

23 MEMBER SHACK: But was that in the FSAR or  
24 not?

25 CHAIR STETKAR: The drawing without the

1 color is in the FSAR.

2 MEMBER SHACK: Okay.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: You need a couple of  
4 colored pens and a little bit of time to look at it,  
5 and it's --

6 MEMBER SHACK: I must have been falling  
7 asleep.

8 CHAIR STETKAR: It's actually a  
9 geographically correct representation, if you look at  
10 the -- it gives you an idea of the diversity of  
11 directions, and also, what lines -- it actually also  
12 shows you the tower lines that -- come on, you're the  
13 staff. You guys had one of these. Here, you can look  
14 at this one.

15 Charles, I'm sorry. Charlie, are you  
16 okay? You guys can look at that one.

17 MEMBER BROWN: No, I got what I wanted out  
18 of this, it's just the other question was the lines  
19 coming in, and Bill asked that question.

20 CHAIR STETKAR: I do have a number of  
21 questions. So, and I don't quite know how to organize  
22 them. So, I'll just go through them in chronological  
23 order, as they're listed here.

24 The statement -- and I'm always interested  
25 in -- I mean, if this was a single unit and it's --

1 you had your switch yard here with four lines coming  
2 in, breaker and a half, you know, I'd be a happy  
3 camper.

4 Since this is shared between two units,  
5 I'm a little more interested in some questions.

6 There is a statement in the -- and if  
7 Charlie could keep his whispering down, it would help.

8 There is a statement that says -- it's  
9 worded a bit strange, but it says, "Both of any two  
10 outgoing transmission lines between the plant  
11 switching station and the remote off-site switching  
12 stations adequately maintain the voltage within plus  
13 or minus five percent of 345 kV at the high voltage  
14 sides of the main transformers and RAT's while  
15 supplying full auxiliary loads of both units under all  
16 normal, abnormal and postulated accident conditions."

17 That seems to tell me that to supply all  
18 loads for both units, I need any two out of the four  
19 --

20 MR. EVANS: Transmission lines.

21 CHAIR STETKAR: -- transmission --  
22 Johnson, Whitney, Parker, deCordova lines.

23 MEMBER BROWN: Except for the combinations  
24 of --

25 CHAIR STETKAR: Well, except for two

1 combinations that are not considered independent, and  
2 I'll get to that later.

3 What happens if you only have one 345 kV  
4 line available? A plant in Alabama just recently had  
5 a tornado go through that wiped out, for example, I  
6 think it was five 500 kV lines and one of their two  
7 161 kV lines that left, you know, a couple of units,  
8 if not three, with one transmission line to the  
9 outside world available.

10 What happens to you if you only have one  
11 transmission line available? Can you support --

12 MR. EVANS: To my knowledge, we haven't  
13 analyzed that particular scenario. We analyzed down  
14 to the two transmission lines, and at two transmission  
15 lines, it would be sufficient to -- as you read  
16 through there.

17 So, I don't believe we've analyzed for one  
18 transmission line.

19 MR. WOODLAN: I think you know, of course,  
20 that would put us in a tech spec, for only having one  
21 source of off-site power --

22 CHAIR STETKAR: Tech specs, I'm not  
23 interested in, if a tornado goes through.

24 MR. WOODLAN: Right.

25 CHAIR STETKAR: You know, I can fill out

1 the paperwork later.

2 MR. WOODLAN: Understand.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: I'm sort of interested in  
4 what happens electrically in the plant, if you get  
5 into an extreme condition, you know, a tornado --  
6 hurricanes are probably pretty far north, but tornados  
7 do go through there occasionally.

8 So, I'm just curious whether you've  
9 thought about, you know, whether both units would then  
10 require gas turbine power?

11 MR. EVANS: Well, ultimately for a tornado  
12 that goes through, if a tornado were to go right  
13 through the switch yard --

14 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, I'm not talking about  
15 a tornado taking out the switch yard. I'm trying to  
16 give you one line left, but understand, I'm trying to  
17 understand whether or not -- what capability you have  
18 for those two units, if you do only have one  
19 transmission line?

20 MR. EVANS: And I don't know. We haven't  
21 analyzed, I don't think, for one. We didn't have the  
22 analysis done for one single transmission line, and it  
23 could be different, depending on which transmission  
24 line it is and where it's coming from and the  
25 condition of the grid, that has caused the loss,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       whether three other transmission lines --

2               CHAIR STETKAR:  And the basic question is,  
3       you know, do you -- can you support enough minimum  
4       safe shut-down cooling loads on each of the units,  
5       with only one transmission line left?

6               MR. EVANS:  Yes, and you know, we haven't  
7       analyzed for that condition.

8               MR. WOODLAN:  I think the -- I think  
9       you're probably aware of the degraded voltage  
10      protection that's provided.  It's in the DCD, it's  
11      standard plant, and I think what you're getting into  
12      is a scenario where there might not be sufficient  
13      voltage to support the units, and the degraded voltage  
14      would pick that up and would separate the plant from  
15      the off-site power.

16              CHAIR STETKAR:  Well, yes, I mean, part of  
17      it is degraded voltage.

18              MR. WOODLAN:  Right.

19              CHAIR STETKAR:  And you know, if that is  
20      the design, that is the design.

21              MR. WOODLAN:  Yes.

22              CHAIR STETKAR:  I am just trying to figure  
23      out whether or not you would actually -- whether you  
24      would actually get into that condition or if, in deed,  
25      you wouldn't.

1           MR. WOODLAN: We have emergency operating  
2 procedures and I don't know exactly what they recall,  
3 in this situation.

4           But certainly, the operator would have the  
5 option that if he detects, from his indicators, that  
6 sufficient power is not there to operate the  
7 equipment, doesn't have to wait for the automatic  
8 system.

9           He can separate and go onto the emergency  
10 generation. Do you recall the procedures?

11          MR. CLOUSER: Are you assuming the units  
12 are tripped, if they're -- if the units are online,  
13 they're going to keep the bus voltage up on the -- in  
14 the switch yard, so, it shouldn't be an issue.

15          CHAIR STETKAR: It's probably likely that  
16 the units would be tripped in this condition.

17          MR. CLOUSER: Okay, and then --

18          CHAIR STETKAR: So, I'm actually concerned  
19 -- my question is, can a single transmission line,  
20 through an intact switch yard, support post-trip  
21 cooling loads on both units?

22                 It most likely can support it on one unit,  
23 but can you do it on both units?

24          MR. EVANS: Yes, it's possible, like I  
25 said, we haven't analyzed it, but you know, if you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think of the transmission lines, they are sized to  
2 handle 1,500 or 2,000 megawatts worth of power and  
3 what we're talking about is for the safety related  
4 loads, if you just -- if you limited it to the safety  
5 related loads, the emergency diesel generator -- I  
6 keep saying diesel -- gas turbine generator --

7 CHAIR STETKAR: Gas turbine.

8 MR. EVANS: I'm still on diesels, yes, are  
9 4,500 megawatts each.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes.

11 MR. EVANS: So, 9,000 megawatts -- or nine  
12 megawatts as compared to 1,000, 1,500, 2,000  
13 megawatts, you know --

14 CHAIR STETKAR: Well, I have a question,  
15 if you haven't done the analysis, you don't know  
16 whether a single --

17 MR. EVANS: That is right, because it  
18 depends on the grid situation and what the assumptions  
19 are in the grid and whether the grid could support the  
20 power flow.

21 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, I'll wait for the --  
22 we'll get into the plant later. Bear with me for a  
23 moment.

24 MR. EVANS: Sure.

25 CHAIR STETKAR: My eyes don't work really

1 well. In the -- make sure I keep the terminology  
2 correct.

3 Out in the switching station, there are  
4 two control houses, and there is some discussion about  
5 the control houses and what they control.

6 It is noted that the two normal preferred  
7 power system PPS transmission tie lines, the deCordova  
8 and Johnson, if I can use the term off-site, outside,  
9 away from your site, transmission lines, I've been  
10 calling them that.

11 MR. EVANS: Okay.

12 CHAIR STETKAR: The deCordova and Johnson  
13 and the two normal preferred power system transmission  
14 tie lines, the controls and protection equipment for  
15 that complement of equipment are located in control  
16 house number one.

17 Control house number two picks up the  
18 Parker and Whitney transmission lines, and the two  
19 alternate preferred power transmission lines.

20 Now, given the fact that the normal  
21 preferred power supplies are normally energizing the  
22 safety buses from the reserve auxiliary transformers,  
23 if I lose control house number one, I wind up,  
24 potentially, from faults in the protection system,  
25 fires in the control house, control house falls down,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I don't know, some reason.

2 MR. EVANS: Right.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: I wind up losing two of my  
4 off-site transmission lines, which is why you can't  
5 consider them -- those two pairs as independent, and  
6 I wind up requiring a transfer of my safety buses on  
7 both units, to the alternate preferred supply, over to  
8 the unit auxiliary transformers.

9 So, my question is, why does -- and this  
10 is not safety licensing. This is electric power system  
11 designs. Why was a decision made to put both normal  
12 preferred power protection and controls in one house,  
13 and both alternates in the other house?

14 Was some sort of reliability analysis  
15 done, to make that conclusion? Was it done just so  
16 one is a red house and one is a blue house? Is it --

17 MR. EVANS: I don't recall any specific  
18 reason, design reason for doing it that way.

19 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, because in terms of  
20 electrical transients and the units, it makes both  
21 units simultaneously vulnerable to conditions in  
22 control house one, in a different way than if you had  
23 them -- if you had the normal and alternate split  
24 between the two control houses.

25 MR. BARNES: I think one of the factors --

1 CHAIR STETKAR: You have to identify  
2 yourself.

3 MR. BARNES: This is Richard Barnes. I am  
4 with MNES.

5 I think one of the factors you have to  
6 consider is if you do try to split your east/west  
7 buses and your normal and alternate preferred, the  
8 other way, then each unit would wind up in -- like  
9 Unit 3 would wind up controlled by control house one  
10 and Unit 4 would be by control house two.

11 So, it was better to split them, and have  
12 both normal's in one house and both alternates in  
13 another, versus having all of one unit in one house  
14 and all of another unit in one house.

15 I think that gets you into GDC-17  
16 difficulties.

17 CHAIR STETKAR: I guess I could have the  
18 alternate for Unit 3 and the normal for Unit 4 from  
19 one control house and vice-versa and avoid that  
20 concern.

21 MR. EVANS: Well, yes, if you did that,  
22 then you would have -- either way, you're going to  
23 have buses transferring, whether it's the RAT's  
24 transferring or the --

25 CHAIR STETKAR: It is just a question of,

1 do I put -- from failures in a geographically centered  
2 location someplace, do I -- what transients do I put  
3 two nuclear units in simultaneously, versus a single  
4 unit?

5 MR. EVANS: Okay.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: And that is always a  
7 question that comes up, when you have these shared  
8 systems, that fine, I know I will have some sort of  
9 transient on at least one unit, given some failure in  
10 a control house.

11 The question is, is there a feature of the  
12 design that can avoid simultaneous demands on both  
13 units, and this design seems to initiate simultaneous  
14 demands on both units.

15 Now, it's -- if they fail to transfer, the  
16 gas turbine generator still picks up, so, you know,  
17 it's a perturbation on the electrical systems. It's  
18 not something that's challenging safety related  
19 equipment.

20 But it is a demand for those electrical  
21 systems to respond in a different way that a different  
22 configuration might avoid.

23 MR. EVANS: Well, I think if I understand  
24 you, you're saying what if --

25 CHAIR STETKAR: Suppose I had --

1 MR. EVANS: -- if I had a normal and  
2 alternate preferred power system on it --

3 CHAIR STETKAR: Not from the same unit,  
4 but from cross units.

5 MR. EVANS: Yes, so, if you had that  
6 scenario, then one unit, the RAT's are going to be  
7 transferring over to the UAT's and the other unit, the  
8 UAT loads are going to be transferring over to the  
9 RAT.

10 So, you are going to have transfers going  
11 on in both units.

12 CHAIR STETKAR: Well, except that the  
13 normal UAT loads are all non-safety related stuff.

14 MR. EVANS: Right.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: So, you don't have the  
16 safety bus transfers.

17 MR. EVANS: That is right, yes.

18 CHAIR STETKAR: That is the way I was  
19 looking at it.

20 MR. EVANS: Yes, okay.

21 CHAIR STETKAR: You know, transfer power  
22 supplies to safety buses.

23 MR. EVANS: Okay.

24 CHAIR STETKAR: Which in our world, we  
25 have to think about.

1 MR. EVANS: Yes.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, I was just curious.  
3 The reason I asked it was, if there was some -- and  
4 Richard mentioned certainly, if -- you don't  
5 necessarily want one -- I mean, you could design it  
6 with one control house per unit.

7 But that might not necessarily be the most  
8 reliable design. But some decision was made to align  
9 them this way.

10 MR. EVANS: Yes.

11 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, I don't -- you know,  
12 I don't particularly -- this doesn't merit further  
13 discussion, as far as we're concerned, but it's a  
14 curiosity that whenever -- and again, I am not trying  
15 to focus on -- everybody has got Fukushima on their  
16 minds, these days, and I'm not trying to focus on  
17 Fukushima. Believe me, I would have asked the same  
18 questions a year ago.

19 Just because I've looked at a lot of  
20 existing plants that have kind of strange shared  
21 electrical systems, and sometimes, there are features  
22 of the design that are -- from a risk perspective, are  
23 more risk tolerant than other design configurations.

24 Now, the current configuration of your  
25 switch yard, and I'm trying to understand kind of how

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this stuff is shared and where things come from.

2 I don't know, you know, I'm familiar with  
3 breaker and a half, what do you guys call the center  
4 circuit breaker? You call it a tie breaker or -- I  
5 don't know what terminology you use.

6 If you're not familiar, the center breaker  
7 and the breaker and a half, there is one current  
8 configuration that the center breaker is a protection  
9 breaker for the Unit 4 alternate preferred power  
10 system, and a deCordova transmission line.

11 Now, deCordova is normally protected from  
12 control house one and the Unit 4 alternate is normally  
13 from control house two.

14 So, does that center breaker get  
15 protection signals from both control houses?

16 MR. EVANS: Yes, it should, yes.

17 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, so, it's got four  
18 signals coming into it?

19 MR. EVANS: Well, for a line fault, say,  
20 on the deCordova line, it would demand a trip on that  
21 center breaker and --

22 CHAIR STETKAR: I mean, to isolate a fault  
23 on either of those lines, you're going to have to  
24 separate both of those breakers.

25 MR. EVANS: Right, and within the relay

1 house, there is primary back-up schemes and all of  
2 that.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: But that is within its own  
4 protection area?

5 MR. EVANS: Yes.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: And you know, what I am  
7 searching for is how much thought has gone into the  
8 design of the protection and control of this shared  
9 switching station, given the statements that I can  
10 read in words and look at the actual configuration of  
11 the transmission lines, both going off-site and  
12 connecting to the units.

13 MR. EVANS: Failure modes analysis was  
14 done, and --

15 CHAIR STETKAR: A single failure modes  
16 analysis?

17 MR. EVANS: Right, yes.

18 CHAIR STETKAR: Looking at single  
19 failures?

20 MR. EVANS: Right.

21 CHAIR STETKAR: And you're certainly  
22 single failure for this. I tend to look past single  
23 failures.

24 MR. EVANS: Right, but yes, that was the  
25 basis of the -- any single failures, would you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 maintain one of the two off-site power sources?

2 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, you're saying in the  
3 particular example that I raised for that, a place I  
4 used to worked called them tie-breakers, but the  
5 center breaker would need to have control signal --  
6 protection signals coming in from both control houses.

7 MR. EVANS: It would have to.

8 CHAIR STETKAR: Because it's a shared --

9 MR. EVANS: It would have to.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: Shared protection zones,  
11 okay. Okay, here is a standard question I ask  
12 everybody.

13 It's clear that all the kV -- all the  
14 circuit breakers out in the switching station, and in  
15 deed, the circuit breakers in the plant switch yard,  
16 345 kV by the turbine building, have dual trip coils,  
17 and it's pretty clear that there are double battery  
18 systems, both out in the switching station and in the  
19 plant switch yards, that power those things.

20 The question is, how many closing coils do  
21 each of those circuit breakers have?

22 MR. EVANS: That's a good question. I  
23 don't know the answer to that.

24 I know for Unit 1 and 2, I'm very familiar  
25 with that, but usually they have --

1 CHAIR STETKAR: Dual trip and usually, a  
2 single closing coil, unless you have a different  
3 breaker design.

4 The question arises that you have very  
5 high reliability of opening those circuit breakers, if  
6 I must then re-close those circuit breakers to  
7 reconnect off-site power into the units, I then become  
8 reliant on a single closing coil that has -- unless  
9 it's a very strange design, a single dc supply to it.

10 The question is then, what are the dc  
11 supplies to those closing coils? What is the battery  
12 life rated time on those dc supplies, and if you do  
13 get into an extended period of loss of off-site power,  
14 can you actually re-close those circuit breakers, and  
15 have you thought about a configuration of dc power, so  
16 that under a number of contingencies, you can actually  
17 re-connect at least one transmission line back into  
18 one of your -- you know, either of your units?

19 There are ways of doing that, and I was  
20 curious whether you had thought about that, at all?

21 MR. EVANS: I don't know specifically,  
22 we've gone into that much detail of the design.

23 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes.

24 MR. EVANS: We do have a power source, we  
25 plan on having a diesel generator, a small diesel

1 generator to be able to re-power the battery chargers,  
2 if there was an extended power --

3 CHAIR STETKAR: Is that for the -- the  
4 plant switch yards, or is that for all the battery  
5 charges on out into the switching station?

6 MR. EVANS: This is for the switching  
7 station, that I'm speaking of for the --

8 CHAIR STETKAR: The switching station?

9 MR. EVANS: For the switching station, so,  
10 we could reconnect that, you know, take manual action,  
11 obviously to do that.

12 CHAIR STETKAR: You guys don't own the  
13 switching station, though?

14 MR. EVANS: We don't own the switching  
15 station. That belongs to the transmission company,  
16 right.

17 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

18 MR. EVANS: But we have a agreements with  
19 them, and that feature would be in the agreement, that  
20 that capability exists and you know, it would be ready  
21 and available to power up the battery chargers, in the  
22 switching station.

23 CHAIR STETKAR: Oh, okay, do you have any  
24 notion, what the life -- the design -- and I know  
25 you're probably not far along, but do you have any

1       notion of the design life of the dc batteries without  
2       charging out there?

3               MR. EVANS:   In the switching station?

4               CHAIR STETKAR:   Yes.

5               MR. EVANS:   No, I don't. I was curious  
6       about that, myself, and I looked through the design  
7       documents for the -- or the design reports from the  
8       transmission company, and they did not specify that  
9       level of detail.

10              CHAIR STETKAR:   But you did say that out  
11      in the switching station, the current design is that  
12      you will have a diesel out there, to supply those  
13      battery chargers?

14              MR. EVANS:   Yes, and that would be --

15              CHAIR STETKAR:   And that is for both  
16      control houses, because there is one set of batteries  
17      in one control house and another set of batteries in  
18      the other control house, and they --

19              MR. EVANS:   Right, and it could --

20              CHAIR STETKAR:   And they talk to each  
21      other.

22              MR. EVANS:   It may not be a permanently  
23      installed diesel.   It may be like a portable diesel or  
24      something that could be hooked up to either one.

25              CHAIR STETKAR:   Okay, let me --

1 MR. EVANS: You know, it doesn't take  
2 much.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: No, these are pretty  
4 modest.

5 MR. EVANS: Yes.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: Doesn't take much, until  
7 you need it, and then if you haven't got it, you sort  
8 of need it.

9 What about the -- if I work into the  
10 plant, and I look at the plant switching station, or  
11 the switch yard?

12 MR. EVANS: Switch yard.

13 CHAIR STETKAR: Switch yard, sorry, I used  
14 the wrong term, the plant switch yards, what are the  
15 -- do you know what the lives of those batteries are,  
16 and where the power supplies to their chargers come  
17 from?

18 MR. EVANS: The power supplies come off of  
19 40-volt power from with inside the plant.

20 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

21 MR. EVANS: Non-safety 40-volt power. I do  
22 not know the life of those. Typically, it would be  
23 one hour or two hour time frame, but I don't think we  
24 have gotten to that level of detail in the design, but  
25 the power does come from 40-volt motor control centers

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 within the plant.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: Are those motor control  
3 centers --can you load those on the AAC gas turbine  
4 generators?

5 MR. EVANS: I believe so, Richard, right?

6 CHAIR STETKAR: I mean, without being real  
7 creative? They're supplied from either P1 or P2?

8 MR. BARNES: Yes.

9 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, out in the plant  
10 switching station, there is a 300-foot section where  
11 three of the lines -- two of the 345 kV lines and the  
12 161 kV line over to Units 1 and 2, cross over the two  
13 buses, and I looked at the configuration and I know  
14 how you -- you got central towers in the middle of the  
15 switch yard to support those lines, so that -- so, you  
16 can't get a line failure that is going to drape across  
17 both of the east and west buses?

18 MR. EVANS: Correct.

19 CHAIR STETKAR: A line failure, at most,  
20 would take out one bus.

21 MR. EVANS: Right.

22 CHAIR STETKAR: You know, given that, are  
23 there any additional design considerations like impact  
24 shields over the buses in that section, that even if  
25 a line came down, you know, it wouldn't take out the

1 bus?

2 MR. EVANS: No, we haven't planned on --

3 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

4 MR. EVANS: You know, just a single  
5 failure --

6 CHAIR STETKAR: A line will come down and  
7 it will take out one of the two buses, okay.

8 All right, and let's see, here is a -- I  
9 tried to look at the -- part of the failure modes and  
10 effects analysis, again, it looks at single failures  
11 of tie lines. It looks at single failures of  
12 transmission structures.

13 But the problem is, it looks at it only  
14 from the perspective of Units 3 and 4. It doesn't  
15 consider possible impacts over on Units 1 and 2.

16 Are there any transmission structures from  
17 Units 3 and 4, that contain the normal preferred power  
18 circuits for both Units 3 and 4?

19 The problem is, the single failure  
20 analysis is focused on, will a single failure disable  
21 both the normal and the alternate power supply to one  
22 of Units 3 or 4?

23 You know, and it's clear, from what I  
24 could see, that the answer to that question is no,  
25 there is no single failure that will take out both the

1 normal and the alternate to either of those units.

2 MR. EVANS: That is correct.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: Now, are there single  
4 failures that can take out both of the normal  
5 preferred power supplies, to both units, both of the  
6 alternate preferred power supplies to both units, or  
7 combinations of those things, or combinations of those  
8 things and power supplies to Units 1 and 2?

9 MR. EVANS: With regard to the  
10 transmission lines that go from the switching station  
11 to the switch yards, they are all on separate -- four  
12 separate structure sets.

13 CHAIR STETKAR: Therefore, so, you don't  
14 have, for example --

15 MR. EVANS: The two normal PPS's are not  
16 on the same --

17 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, so, there are four  
18 separate -- the lines that -- on this drawing here,  
19 that are shown as alternate PPS, normal PPS, alternate  
20 PPS, and normal, those are four separate tower  
21 structures?

22 MR. EVANS: That is correct.

23 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, okay, that answers  
24 that.

25 MR. EVANS: Now, with regard to your

1 question about Unit 1 and 2, the alternate PPS, this  
2 top one on the top one on the drawing, does share a  
3 transmission, a double circuit transmission line with  
4 one of the transmission lines going to Unit 1 and 2,  
5 I believe is the way it works.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, but that is the only  
7 one?

8 MR. EVANS: That is the only one.

9 CHAIR STETKAR: And I think I recall  
10 reading about one of them, okay, but the basic  
11 question that I had is answered by the four separate  
12 towers coming into the units, so, thank you.

13 MR. EVANS: Okay.

14 CHAIR STETKAR: I'm getting near the end,  
15 here.

16 MR. EVANS: No problem.

17 CHAIR STETKAR: So, trust me on this.  
18 There is a -- this is just one of those curiosities.

19 There is a section in the FSAR that --  
20 it's 8.2.1.2.2 in the FSAR, that talks about plant  
21 switching station and transmission line testing and  
22 inspection.

23 There are a few items in there that says  
24 that part of the testing and inspections performed in  
25 the plant switch yard are oil sampling of power

1 transformers, oil samples are evaluated through the  
2 use of gas chromatography and dielectric break down  
3 analysis, the power test is typically performed on  
4 oil-filled equipment, along with other diagnostics  
5 tests to determine the transformers operating  
6 conditions.

7 I could not find any transformers. So, I  
8 was wondering, if you're doing testing on oil-filled  
9 transformers and committing to do that in the FSAR --

10 MR. WOODLAN: Well, that is at the switch  
11 yard, right, not the switching station?

12 CHAIR STETKAR: It says the plant  
13 switching station.

14 MR. WOODLAN: Okay.

15 MR. EVANS: Which page are you on?

16 CHAIR STETKAR: Well, I don't know. I  
17 excerpt these things, so, it's Section 8.2.1.2.2 of  
18 the FSAR Rev 1, and I don't have Rev 2.

19 MEMBER SHACK: It's 8.2.9.

20 MR. EVANS: It's 8.2.9, okay.

21 CHAIR STETKAR: The reason I raise this is  
22 that I don't like to see plant specific FSAR's that  
23 simply excerpt a bunch of criteria from generic  
24 documents and paste them in.

25 I get a bit concerned about that process.

1 So, you know, references to testing oil-filled  
2 transformers in a design that does not have oil-filled  
3 transformers makes me curious, or if there are  
4 transformers that are hiding there somewhere, that I  
5 didn't see, I was curious where they are.

6 Another reason I bring this up is, you've  
7 got some gas-filled bus work and your unit switch  
8 yards are a little different than most people's normal  
9 air circuit breakers and stuff, and it wasn't clear  
10 that I saw a real plant specific testing and  
11 maintenance commitments for those pieces of equipment.

12 MR. EVANS: Yes, we can take a look at  
13 that requirement, whether that is applicable for the  
14 switching station or not.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

16 MR. EVANS: But obviously, for Unit 1 and  
17 2, we have a real good program for preventative  
18 maintenance and predictive maintenance on our large  
19 prior transformers, obviously, for reliability  
20 purposes.

21 CHAIR STETKAR: I was going to say, most  
22 people do. There are other things to be concerned  
23 about.

24 MR. EVANS: Yes, the plan would be to use  
25 those same practices, both of our's and obviously, in

1 the switching station, the transmission service  
2 provider has a lot of experience and practices that  
3 they use there.

4 So, we would be adopting those same  
5 practices.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: Who owns the Unit 1 and 2  
7 switch yard?

8 MR. EVANS: The switch yard for Unit 1 and  
9 2 is also owned by the transmission service provider.  
10 It's a little bit different.

11 Some of the equipment in it is actually  
12 owned by Luminant. When Unit 1 and 2 was built, Texas  
13 was a regulated market, and the company, the  
14 transmission company and the company, our company that  
15 built the power plant were one in the same company.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

17 MR. EVANS: So, the switch yard was  
18 designed under that ownership and alignment.

19 Now, we're in a de-regulated market. We  
20 are actually still part of the same company, but it's  
21 a regulated part and a de-regulated part, so, there is  
22 a lot of separation required. That is why this design  
23 has basically two switch yards.

24 CHAIR STETKAR: Units 1 and 2 have  
25 generator output breakers, or they have to open the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 breakers in the switch yard?

2 MR. EVANS: You have to open the breakers  
3 in the switch yard.

4 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, so, that is why you  
5 need control over that.

6 MR. EVANS: Right.

7 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, but the question is,  
8 you already do have an existing agreement with the  
9 transmission service provider for maintenance and  
10 testing and stuff --

11 MR. EVANS: Correct.

12 CHAIR STETKAR: -- in the Units 1 and 2  
13 switch yards?

14 MR. EVANS: That is correct.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: And that's been working  
16 pretty well?

17 MR. EVANS: Working very well and we  
18 anticipate to carry that on with Unit 3 and 4, as  
19 well.

20 CHAIR STETKAR: That is all I have on the  
21 off-site power system.

22 Now, I'll let you get to your next slide  
23 here, unless anybody -- I'll wake up the other  
24 members, here.

25 Yes, let's -- I will let you finish up,

1 now.

2 MR. EVANS: Okay, we've talked about this,  
3 got into the off-site power system, as it is in the  
4 grid in Texas, a little bit, but I wanted to share  
5 some information because it is part of the site  
6 specific design about the electric power system grid  
7 and the vicinity of Comanche Peak.

8 As I mentioned, the independent system  
9 operator for this area is the Electric Liability  
10 Council of Texas. The map that you see on the graph  
11 there represents both the physical and the  
12 geographical and the electrical boundaries of the  
13 Electric Liability Council of Texas.

14 CHAIR STETKAR: Does ERCOT play better  
15 with its neighbors these days, than it used to?

16 MR. EVANS: ERCOT is still an independent.

17 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

18 MR. EVANS: It is a grid of its own. I had  
19 dc ties going to other grids, but there are no --

20 CHAIR STETKAR: They are still --

21 MR. EVANS: Independent.

22 CHAIR STETKAR: -- an autonomous group?

23 MR. EVANS: That is correct.

24 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

25 MR. EVANS: The major load centers within

1 ERCOT are the major metropolitan areas, such as  
2 Dallas-Fort Worth in North Texas, Houston, down in  
3 South Texas, Austin-San Antonio corridor and Central  
4 Texas and then South Texas loads, as you go down  
5 south.

6 Major generation stations are located  
7 around those metropolitan areas, and so, most of the  
8 large generating stations are around Dallas-Fort Worth  
9 and in Central Texas. So, East and Central Texas.

10 Comanche Peak is located southwest of Fort  
11 Worth, so, about right there, where the arrow is, and  
12 as we talked about a minute ago, currently, Comanche  
13 Peak site consists of two units that are pressurized  
14 water reactor Westinghouse units, that are about  
15 halfway through their mid-life into their 40-year  
16 license.

17 The local service transmission provider is  
18 Encore Electric Delivery Company, and they own, as we  
19 mentioned a minute ago, they own the existing Comanche  
20 Peak 1 and 2 switch yard and they will own and operate  
21 the Unit 3 and 4 switching stations.

22 So, to wrap up, then, kind of as far as  
23 the R-COLA for Sub-Section 8.2, it's incorporated by  
24 reference. There are no departures. There are nine  
25 COL information items, which we have addressed. There

1 is one open item related to anti-motoring time delay,  
2 which I'll get to on the next slide.

3 There are three confirmatory items and  
4 there are no proposed license conditions for this sub-  
5 section.

6 The one open item that we have, number  
7 8.2-1, is related to an inconsistency within the DCD  
8 Chapter 15 language related to the anti-motoring  
9 protective relay for the main generator output  
10 breaker.

11 Currently, the staff is working with  
12 Mitsubishi to resolve and clarify that question, so,  
13 it is basically a DCD question at this point.

14 If the result of how that clarification is  
15 made impacts the R-COLA, then we would make the  
16 necessary changes to the R-COLA to reflect that.

17 But it's really not a site specific --

18 CHAIR STETKAR: Do you expect this to be  
19 resolved through the DCD?

20 MR. EVANS: That is correct.

21 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

22 MR. EVANS: Okay, then moving on to 8.3,  
23 which is the onsite power systems, the DCD is  
24 incorporated by reference. There are no departures.  
25 There are seven COL information items. The NRC SER

1 summary is that there are no open items for this sub-  
2 section.

3 There is one confirmatory item and there  
4 are no proposed license conditions.

5 Then finally, Section 8.4 station  
6 blackout, again, this is incorporated by reference.  
7 We have no departures. There are no COL information  
8 items for 8.4. There are no SER open items. There is  
9 one confirmatory item and there are no proposed  
10 license conditions.

11 CHAIR STETKAR: There is only one -- there  
12 was one change that you did make on the in-plant  
13 distribution of loads, right?

14 You changed -- I can't even remember what  
15 it was and the --

16 MR. EVANS: The site specific?

17 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, on site specific.  
18 There was cooling tower fans --

19 MR. EVANS: Right.

20 CHAIR STETKAR: -- or something like that.

21 MR. EVANS: The way, with our Lake  
22 Granbury and our make-up pumps, the way the standard  
23 design, I believe has those fed off of plant buses,  
24 where our's are fed off of --

25 CHAIR STETKAR: You dropped them down to

1 load centers or the --

2 MR. EVANS: Well, the make-up stations,  
3 pumps are fed off a local distribution --

4 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, that is it.

5 MR. EVANS: Not off of the plant, because  
6 of the distance.

7 CHAIR STETKAR: But that was the only  
8 change that I could see on any of the bus loading.

9 MR. EVANS: I think so. There may have  
10 been the blow-down pumps or something like that, the  
11 cooling tower fans may have --

12 CHAIR STETKAR: I think it was cooling  
13 tower.

14 MR. EVANS: May have been a little  
15 different.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: The cooling tower fans  
17 were added on load centers, or I can't remember  
18 whether it was the --

19 MR. EVANS: That is possible.

20 CHAIR STETKAR: But that is the only thing  
21 that has been changed?

22 MR. EVANS: Correct.

23 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, thank you. Any of  
24 the members have any electrical questions? You folks  
25 get awfully quiet, except for Charlie.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 With that, we will take a break, before  
2 the staff comes up. The staff may not have a long  
3 time, but some of us need a break.

4 We will reconvene, I'll be generous, at  
5 3:25 p.m.

6 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went  
7 off the record at 3:05 p.m. and resumed at 3:25 p.m.)

8 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, we are back in  
9 session and we'll hear from the staff on the COLA  
10 Chapter 8.

11 MR. MONARQUE: Okay, thank you, John. I  
12 have some opening remarks.

13 I just want to say, staff's review, I  
14 think Tania will agree will agree with me on this, I  
15 just wanted to reiterate that staff's review of the  
16 safety evaluation was based on Revision 1 of the COL,  
17 which incorporated Revision 2 of the DCD.

18 In June 28<sup>th</sup>, or July, beginning of July,  
19 we did receive Rev 2 of the COL, however, the staff  
20 has not been able to look at it, yet. We're still  
21 reviewing it, and I will give ACRS copies of the  
22 DVD's, for the COL Rev 2.

23 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, thanks.

24 MR. MONARQUE: So, with that, I'll go  
25 ahead and turn it over to Ngola Otto, the project

1 manager, Chapter PM.

2 MR. OTTO: Okay, thank you, Steve. Good  
3 afternoon, everyone. I'm Ngola Otto. I'm the project  
4 manager for Chapter 8 Comanche Peak, and here with me  
5 is Tania, who is a technical reviewer, and she is  
6 going to present the open items and the staff's  
7 discussion of that.

8 We had a total of 36 RAI questions, and we  
9 have two open items that we're going to discuss this  
10 afternoon. I'm going to turn it over to Tania.

11 MS. MARTINEZ-NAVEDO: Good afternoon. As  
12 introduced before, my name is Tania Martinez-Navedo  
13 with the electrical engineering branch in the Office  
14 of New Reactors.

15 I am going to discuss the two open items  
16 that Comanche Peak has outstanding at this point.

17 The first open item would be open item  
18 8.01-1 and it pertains to the switcher description,  
19 the issue being that staff believes GDC-5 is  
20 applicable to the Comanche Peak units, because -- and  
21 to be clear, the switching station is shared between  
22 the units, to be consistent with the Applicant's  
23 terminology.

24 The COL Applicant was requested to address  
25 how the switching station, and the outside power meets

1 GDC-5, in terms of capacity of the transmission lines  
2 and the switcher components, in order to support the  
3 loads, in the event of an accident in one unit, and  
4 the other unit being in an orderly shut-down.

5 At this point, looking to a path forward  
6 for resolution, supplemental response has been  
7 submitted by the Applicant and it's currently under  
8 staff's review.

9 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

10 MS. MARTINEZ-NAVEDO: The second open item  
11 is open item 8.02-1 pertains to outside power  
12 stability studies.

13 The issue is that there is an  
14 inconsistency between the language in the DCD and the  
15 language in the R-COLA, meaning Comanche Peak, and it  
16 has to do with the maintained voltage levels for the  
17 RCP's, and the three-second time delay after a turbine  
18 trip.

19 The path forward for resolution on this  
20 particular item is being carried out with the DCD, and  
21 because it's more a design feature, and we are  
22 pursuing a resolution in that forum.

23 I believe like the Applicant has stated  
24 before, that when the changes are made in the DCD to  
25 clarify the sequence of events after a turbine trip,

1 that will be carried out into the Comanche Peak FSAR.

2 That is all. Any questions?

3 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, I had -- when I was  
4 making some notes here, I think that your -- there is  
5 a -- in Section 8.1.4 of the SER, there is a statement  
6 saying, "However, the Applicant has not demonstrated  
7 whether or not the SSC's important to safety that are  
8 shared among nuclear units will not significantly  
9 impair their ability to perform their safety  
10 functions, including an accident in one unit, and an  
11 orderly shut-down and cool-down of the remaining  
12 unit."

13 That is the topic of this open item, is  
14 that right?

15 MS. MARTINEZ-NAVEDO: Correct.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: Those SSC's important to  
17 safety that are shared between the two units are the  
18 switching station?

19 MS. MARTINEZ-NAVEDO: Correct.

20 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, I just got kind of  
21 hung up on what SSC's important to safety, because  
22 that term has a different connotation sometimes.

23 MS. MARTINEZ-NAVEDO: Okay.

24 CHAIR STETKAR: I did have a question,  
25 though, about -- and perhaps, I wasn't understanding

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the interface between the DCD and the FSAR correctly.

2 The FSAR clearly states, and they even  
3 have a drawing that shows that a minimum one-hour  
4 rated fire barrier is provided between all  
5 transformers.

6 This is in particular, the unit auxiliary  
7 transformers, the reserve auxiliary transformers, and  
8 the main transformer.

9 There are three-hour fire barriers between  
10 the transformers and the turbine building wall, and  
11 there are three-hour fire barriers, if I can find my  
12 drawing here, between the unit auxiliary transformers  
13 and the reserve auxiliary transformers.

14 But the fire barriers between any pair of  
15 adjacent transformers within those groups, at least in  
16 the plant specific design, are rated at one-hour.

17 The DCD Revision 3 Section 8.2.1.2 states,  
18 "The main transformer, unit auxiliary transformers and  
19 reserve auxiliary transformers are located in the area  
20 of the main transformer and unit auxiliary  
21 transformers and area of reserve auxiliary  
22 transformer, respectively, separated by three-hour  
23 rated fire barriers in the transformer yard adjacent  
24 to the turbine building."

25 My question is, is that -- is the plant

1 specific design that has only one-hour fire barriers  
2 between those transformers, a departure from the  
3 design certification, which seems to indicate that  
4 there are three-hour fire barriers between  
5 transformers, or am I somehow mis-interpreting --

6 MR. MONARQUE: John?

7 CHAIR STETKAR: The plant specific seems  
8 to be pretty clear, because there is a drawing that  
9 shows which is which.

10 MR. MONARQUE: Excuse me, you just read  
11 from DCD Revision 3, correct?

12 CHAIR STETKAR: I did.

13 MR. MONARQUE: Okay, this is Rev 1. Rev  
14 1 incorporates Rev 2. So, we're a step behind.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

16 MR. MONARQUE: The COL may have addressed  
17 it, incorporate Revision 3 of the DCD, and it may have  
18 incorporated, but we're still reviewing the  
19 incorporation of Revision 3 DCD, correct?

20 MS. MARTINEZ-NAVEDO: Yes, I would have to  
21 look for the --

22 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, that would -- I may  
23 be caught --

24 MR. MONARQUE: You're caught between --

25 CHAIR STETKAR: -- between revs.

1 MR. MONARQUE: Yes.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: All right, let's just look  
3 at it, because the problem is, the words in Rev 3 of  
4 the DCD that I just read, I read verbatim and they're  
5 not particularly succinct or clear, but it only refers  
6 to three-hour fire barriers.

7 MR. MONARQUE: And it may have or may not  
8 have been addressed in Rev 2. We'll have to go back  
9 and take a look at that.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, I know there were  
11 some questions about it, you did have some questions  
12 about the fire barriers --

13 MR. MONARQUE: Okay.

14 CHAIR STETKAR: -- between the  
15 transformers in the current -- the review.

16 MR. MONARQUE: Yes.

17 CHAIR STETKAR: If I can quote from the  
18 SER, 8.2.4 of your SER of what you read, "In response  
19 to RAI-2577 question 8.02-7," and this is not a quote,  
20 I'll just paraphrase it, because it's a long  
21 paragraph.

22 It says that the transformers are  
23 protected by water spray deluge, regarding fire  
24 barriers, the Applicant states that the one-hour fire  
25 barrier located between each transformer conforms to

1 the requirements of Section 10.23.1.1 of NFPA 804.

2           Regarding acceptability of the one-hour  
3 fire barrier, the Applicant stated that there is a  
4 reasonable expectation that the one-hour fire barrier  
5 will prevent a fire on one side of that barrier from  
6 propulgating to the other side of the fire barrier,  
7 within its fire resistance rating.

8           Additionally, it is also reasonable to  
9 expect that the plant fire brigade will be able to  
10 commence manual fire mitigation operations sooner than  
11 one hour, which provides defense and depth to limit  
12 the spread of a fire to adjacent transformers.

13           So, it seems as though the conclusions in  
14 your safety evaluation say, "Well, they've got fire  
15 protection and yes, they've got a fire brigade," and  
16 you know, it's pretty reasonable to expect that a fire  
17 won't go through that one-hour fire barrier and it  
18 will probably go start to fix to get alarm, to put out  
19 that fire.

20           Large oil-fill transformers don't tend to  
21 behave like a fire in your trash can. They tend to  
22 explode. They tend to be a rather energetic type of  
23 a fault, in many cases.

24           So, the question is, does a one-hour fire  
25 barrier provide adequate protection against a

1 transformer that blows up, and have you thought about  
2 that, and more fundamentally, if in deed, the design  
3 certification document says that there should be  
4 three-hour fire barriers, regardless of what might be  
5 reasonably expected or what might be sort of kind of  
6 okay to assume might happen, is in deed, the one-hour  
7 fire barrier a departure from the certified design?

8 And I don't know what is in Rev 2 of the  
9 DCD, because I didn't go back and look at that.

10 So, I guess the two questions are, and I'm  
11 not sure if I'm caught between revs of the DCD,  
12 whether it is or not a departure from the design  
13 certification, and this justification about reasonable  
14 expectation and expectation that the fire brigade will  
15 probably be able to put out a fire in one hour,  
16 doesn't help an awful lot, if the transformer  
17 explodes, because it's pretty much over before the  
18 fire brigade gets a chance to go do something. You can  
19 put out the burning oil and all that sort of thing,  
20 but impact damage and so forth, may not be protected.

21 So, that is kind of a question I had for  
22 you, if you can follow up on it.

23 MR. MONARQUE: Okay.

24 MR. HAMZEHEE: We'll go back and address  
25 it, but does Luminant know if they're one-hour or

1 three-hour fire barriers?

2 CHAIR STETKAR: They are one-hours. There  
3 is a drawing in the FSAR, at least the version of the  
4 FSAR that I have.

5 MR. HAMZEHEE: That is a one-hour?

6 CHAIR STETKAR: That shows explicitly  
7 where the one-hour and three-hour barriers are.

8 I can see their protection notion for one-  
9 hour and three-hour. They have three-hours that  
10 protect damage to the turbine building wall, from  
11 transformer fires. There is a three-hour barrier  
12 between the unit auxiliary transformer area and the  
13 reserve auxiliary transformer area, so, those two --  
14 the normal and preferred power supplies, if you will,  
15 are separated by three-hour.

16 But within each of those areas, you know,  
17 there is four unit auxiliary transformers, the three  
18 main transformer sections in one area, and those are  
19 all separated by one-hour barriers.

20 Within the reserve auxiliary transformers,  
21 the four transformers that normally feed the safety  
22 buses, those four transformers are only separated by  
23 one-hour barriers, between the transformers, at least  
24 in Rev 1 of the FSAR.

25 Whether that has changed or not --

1 MR. MONARQUE: Okay, we'll check on that.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay, I don't have  
3 anything more. Do any of the other members have  
4 anything more?

5 Miracles sometimes happen. With that, I  
6 think we are closed for today.

7 I'd like to thank, very much, MHI, MNES,  
8 Luminant and everybody for your presentations and  
9 bearing with us under the questioning.

10 I think we learned a lot, and I think we  
11 had a good discussion. I'd like also to thank the  
12 staff and with that, we will adjourn.

13 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter  
14 concluded at 3:40 p.m.)

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25



## Presentation to ACRS

# Chapter 10: Steam and Power Conversion System

August 17, 2011

Mitsubishi Heavy Industries, Ltd.

# MHI Presenters



## **Yoshihiro Minami – Lead Presenter**

Mitsubishi Heavy Industries, Ltd.

## **Scott Kiffer – Lead Presenter**

Mitsubishi Nuclear Energy Systems, Inc.

### ***Koki Yamaguchi – Technical Expert***

*Mitsubishi Nuclear Energy Systems, Inc.*

*Chapter 10 Lead in MNES*

### ***Naoki Kawata – Technical Expert***

*Mitsubishi Heavy Industries, Ltd.*

*Chapter 10 Engineer*

### ***Nobuo Ishihara – Technical Expert***

*Mitsubishi Heavy Industries, Ltd.*

*Chapter 10 Engineer*

### ***Koichiro Yamamoto – Technical Expert***

*Mitsubishi Heavy Industries, Ltd.*

*Chapter 10 Engineer*

### ***Junya Hattori – Technical Expert***

*Mitsubishi Heavy Industries, Ltd.*

*Chapter 10 Engineer*

# Acronyms (1/3)



<b>AB</b>	<b>:Auxiliary Building</b>
<b>ASSS</b>	<b>:Auxiliary Steam Supply System</b>
<b>ASTM</b>	<b>:American Society for Testing Materials</b>
<b>CCF</b>	<b>:Common Cause Failure</b>
<b>CFS</b>	<b>:Condensate and Feedwater System</b>
<b>COL</b>	<b>:Combined License</b>
<b>CPS</b>	<b>:Condensate Polishing System</b>
<b>C/V</b>	<b>:Containment Vessel</b>
<b>CWS</b>	<b>:Circulating Water System</b>
<b>DWST</b>	<b>:Demineralized Water Storage Tank</b>
<b>EFW</b>	<b>:Emergency Feedwater</b>
<b>EFWS</b>	<b>:Emergency Feedwater System</b>
<b>EOST</b>	<b>:Electrical Overspeed Trip</b>
<b>EPRI</b>	<b>:Electric Power Research Institute</b>
<b>FAC</b>	<b>:Flow Accelerated Corrosion</b>
<b>FATT</b>	<b>:Fracture Appearance Transition Temperature</b>
<b>FSAR</b>	<b>:Final Safety Analysis Report</b>
<b>GSS</b>	<b>:Gland Seal System</b>
<b>HPT</b>	<b>:High Pressure Turbine</b>

## Acronyms (2/3)



<b>ITAAC</b>	<b>:Inspections, Tests, Analyses, and Acceptance Criteria</b>
<b>LPT</b>	<b>:Low Pressure Turbine</b>
<b>LWMS</b>	<b>:Liquid Waste Management System</b>
<b>MCES</b>	<b>:Main Condenser Evacuation System</b>
<b>MFIV</b>	<b>:Main Feedwater Isolation Valve</b>
<b>MFRV</b>	<b>:Main Feedwater Regulation Valve</b>
<b>MFBRV</b>	<b>:Main Feedwater Bypass Regulation Valve</b>
<b>MFW</b>	<b>:Main Feedwater</b>
<b>MOST</b>	<b>:Mechanical Overspeed Trip</b>
<b>MS</b>	<b>:Main Steam</b>
<b>MSBIV</b>	<b>:Main Steam Bypass Isolation Valve</b>
<b>MSDV</b>	<b>:Main Steam Depressurization Valve</b>
<b>MSIV</b>	<b>:Main Steam Isolation Valve</b>
<b>MSLB</b>	<b>:Main Steam Line Break</b>
<b>MS/R</b>	<b>:Moisture Separator Reheater</b>
<b>MSRV</b>	<b>:Main Steam Relief Valve</b>
<b>MSRVBV</b>	<b>:Main Steam Relief Valve Block Valve</b>
<b>MSS</b>	<b>:Main Steam Supply System</b>
<b>MSSV</b>	<b>:Main Steam Safety Valve</b>

## ***Acronyms (3/3)***



<b>NSSS</b>	<b>:Nuclear Steam Supply System</b>
<b>RAI</b>	<b>:Request for Additional Information</b>
<b>RB</b>	<b>:Reactor Building</b>
<b>RCS</b>	<b>:Reactor Coolant System</b>
<b>RG</b>	<b>:Regulatory Guide</b>
<b>SCIS</b>	<b>:Secondary Side Chemical Injection System</b>
<b>SER</b>	<b>:Safety Evaluation Report</b>
<b>SG</b>	<b>:Steam Generator</b>
<b>SGBDS</b>	<b>:Steam Generator Blowdown System</b>
<b>SGTR</b>	<b>:Steam Generator Tube Rupture</b>
<b>SGWFCV</b>	<b>:Steam Generator Filling Control Valve</b>
<b>SRP</b>	<b>:Standard Review Plan</b>
<b>TB</b>	<b>:Turbine Building</b>
<b>TBS</b>	<b>:Turbine Bypass System</b>
<b>TBV</b>	<b>:Turbine Bypass Valve</b>
<b>TCS</b>	<b>:Turbine Control System</b>
<b>T/G</b>	<b>:Turbine Generator</b>
<b>UT</b>	<b>:Ultrasonic Testing</b>

# DCD CHAPTER 10: Steam and Power Conversion System



Section		Major Contents
10.1	Summary Description	Design Feature of Steam and Power Conversion System
10.2	Turbine - Generator	<b>10.2.1 Design Basis</b>
		<b>10.2.2 Description</b>
		10.2.2.1 General Description
		10.2.2.2 Component Description
		10.2.2.3 Control Function
		<b>10.2.3 Turbine Rotor Integrity (Open item)</b>
		10.2.3.1 Materials Selection
		10.2.3.2 Fracture Toughness
		10.2.3.3 Preservice Inspection
		10.2.3.4 Turbine Rotor Design
		10.2.3.5 Inservice Inspection

# DCD CHAPTER 10: Steam and Power Conversion System



Section		Major Contents
10.3	Main Steam Supply System	10.3.1 Design Basis
		10.3.2 Description
		10.3.3 Safety Evaluation
		10.3.4 Inspection and Tests
		10.3.5 Water Chemistry
		<b>10.3.6 Steam and Feedwater System Materials (Confirmatory item)</b>

# DCD CHAPTER 10: Steam and Power Conversion System

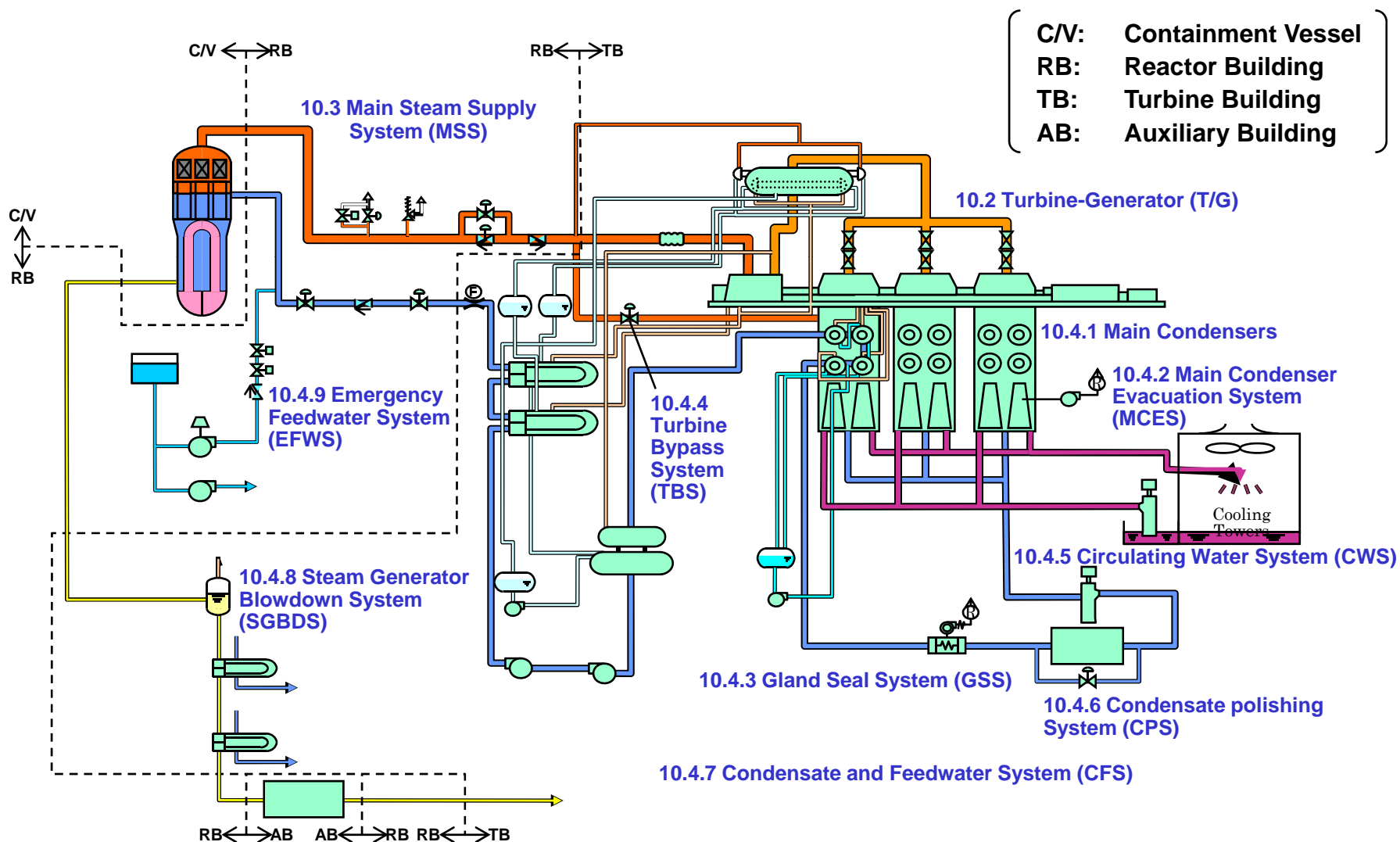


Section		Major Contents
10.4	Other Features of Steam and Power Conversion System	10.4.1 Main Condensers
		10.4.2 Main Condenser Evacuation System
		10.4.3 Gland Seal System
		10.4.4 Turbine Bypass System
		10.4.5 Circulating Water System
		10.4.6 Condensate Polishing System
		10.4.7 Condensate and Feedwater System
		10.4.8 Steam Generator Blowdown System
		10.4.9 Emergency Feedwater System
		10.4.10 Secondary Side Chemical Injection System
		10.4.11 Auxiliary Steam Supply System

# 10.1 Summary Description



## ➤ Design Features of Steam and Power Conversion System



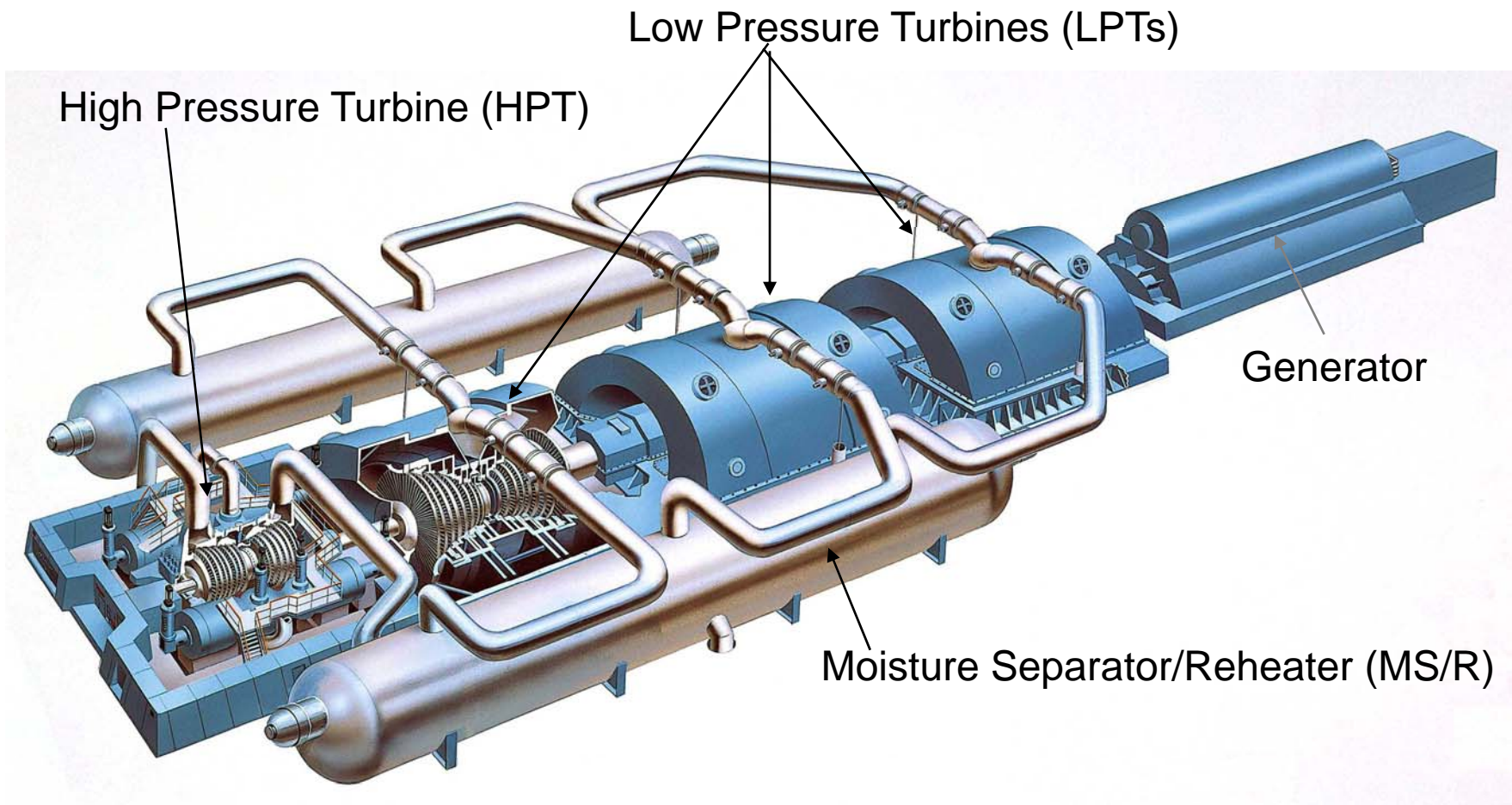
## 10.1 Summary Description



### ➤ Design Features

Rated NSSS power (MWt)	4,466
Steam Generator Outlet Press. (psig)	957
Quantity of Steam Generator	4
Total Steam Flow Rate from SG (lb/hr)	20,200,000
Steam Turbine Performance	
Type of Steam Turbine (-)	TC6F-74
Rotating Speed (rpm)	1,800
Generator Output (MWe)	1,625
Exhaust Pressure (inHgA)	2.6
Generator Rating	
Capacity (MVA)	1,900
Power Factor (-)	0.9

## 10.2 Turbine–Generator (T/G)



## 10.2 Turbine–Generator (T/G)



- The T/G is a non safety-related system
- The T/G could be a potential source of a high-energy missile, which could cause damage to safety-related equipment or systems
- Turbine and control/protection system are designed so that turbine missile generation probability satisfies the requirement of SRP which is less than  $1 \times 10^{-5}$  per year assuming proper inspection and test frequency
- The orientation of the T/G is such that a high-energy missile would be directed at approximately 90 degrees away from the safety-related structures

## 10.2 Turbine–Generator (T/G)



### ➤ Major RAIs (Open items)

RAI No.	Question 10.02.03-X	RAI Topic / NRC Concern	RAI Response / DCD Impact
574-4633	1 (Open Item 10.2.3-1)	<b><u>Turbine Rotor Integrity:</u></b> <b>What type of rotor material shall be applied to the US-APWR LP rotor?</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ US-APWR LP rotor material is an MHI proprietary material but is similar to ASTM A470 Grade C, Class 6.</li> <li>➤ There are some minor differences in chemical composition and mechanical properties.</li> </ul>
		<b><u>Turbine Rotor Integrity:</u></b> <b>How do the material properties relate to those used in the turbine missile analysis?</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Yield Strength (0.2% offset) is used in the turbine missile analysis, which is minimum value specified in the purchase specification and as-built values will be confirmed.</li> <li>➤ Impact Strength, FATT and Upper Shelf Energy Level will be confirmed on the as-built rotors to confirm that Kic used in the missile analysis is adequate.</li> </ul>

## 10.2 Turbine–Generator (T/G)



### ➤ Major RAIs (Open items)

RAI No.	Question 10.02.03-X	RAI Topic / NRC Concern	RAI Response / DCD Impact									
574-4633	9 (Open Item 10.2.3-2)	<p><b><u>Turbine Rotor Integrity:</u></b> <b><u>The applicant's response provided acceptance criteria for the 50% FATT and Charpy V-notch energy which do not meet the acceptance criteria of -18°C (0°F) and 8.3kg-m (60ft-lbs, 81J), respectively, as provided in SRP Section 10.2.3. Provide a discussion on why the material properties ensure that the turbine rotor has adequate fracture toughness during startup and normal operation.</u></b></p>	<p>➤ Criteria for the 50% FATT and Charpy V-notch energy in the purchase specification is similar to those specified in ASTM A470 Grade C, Class 6, which is not as conservative as SRP criteria.</p> <table><tr><td></td><td><u>A470</u></td><td><u>SRP</u></td></tr><tr><td>50%FATT (MAX. °C)</td><td>-7</td><td>-18</td></tr><tr><td>V-notch E (Min. J at RT)</td><td>61</td><td>81</td></tr></table> <p>➤ Fracture toughness K<sub>ic</sub> used in the turbine missile analysis can be achieved if the actual 50% FATT and Charpy V-notch energy are within the range of specified number. K<sub>ic</sub> at the center bore core of the actual full integral rotors is surely expected to be greater than 200ksi*in<sup>1/2</sup>.</p> <p>➤ Therefore, MHI specification of LP rotor material can surely secure the turbine missile ejection probability less than 1*10<sup>-5</sup> per year.</p>		<u>A470</u>	<u>SRP</u>	50%FATT (MAX. °C)	-7	-18	V-notch E (Min. J at RT)	61	81
	<u>A470</u>	<u>SRP</u>										
50%FATT (MAX. °C)	-7	-18										
V-notch E (Min. J at RT)	61	81										

## 10.2 Turbine–Generator (T/G)



### ➤ Major RAIs (Open items)

RAI No.	Question 10.02.03-X	RAI Topic / NRC Concern	RAI Response / DCD Impact
574-4633	11 (Open Item 10.2.3-4)	<b><u>Turbine Rotor Integrity:</u></b> <b>The non-bored rotor design should be deleted from the US-APWR FSAR , or provide the following:</b>	➤ The non-bored rotor design can be applied without sacrificing reliability of the LP rotors.
		➤ <b><u>Specific destructive testing</u> that can confirm the material properties at the core region, and/or more extensive test results.</b>	➤ Destructive testing at the center core region will not be performed. ➤ Measured mechanical properties of the center bore core of full integral rotor with drum diameter of more than 100 inch shows that all the mean values of the mechanical properties $\pm 3\sigma$ (99.7% reliability) are secured to satisfy the minimum values of the purchase specification.

Continued on next page

## 10.2 Turbine–Generator (T/G)



### ➤ Major RAIs (Open items)

RAI No.	Question 10.02.03-X	RAI Topic / NRC Concern	RAI Response / DCD Impact
Continued from previous page			
574-4633	11 (Open Item 10.2.3-4)	<u>Turbine Rotor Integrity:</u> The non-bored rotor design should be deleted from the US-APWR FSAR , or provide the following:	
		➤ <b>Specific <u>non-destructive testing</u> that can detect defects at the center core region, or provide specific in-service non-destructive examinations, taking into consideration the material properties and the presence of internal defects of the as-built turbine rotor cannot be confirmed.</b>	➤ 100% ultrasonic inspection after periphery machining of the as-built rotors will be carried out to define the initial internal defect size and location. ➤ Kic used in the turbine missile analysis has suitable margin against the minimum Kic of the actual rotors. ➤ We believe that UT inspection at the manufacturing stage is sufficient to ensure the integrity of the turbine rotor.

## 10.2 Turbine–Generator (T/G)



### ➤ Major RAIs (Closed)

RAI No.	Question 10.02-X	RAI Topic / NRC Concern	RAI Response / DCD Impact
598-4754	3	<b>Control Function:</b> The description of the turbine overspeed protection systems should clearly indicate what parts are shared. The response should include schematic diagrams that show these flow paths, applicable components, and valves being actuated.	➤ NRC/MHI had a face to face meeting on Nov. 2, 2010 at NRC office.  ➤ MHI provided: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Simplified schematic diagram of the turbine control system, which shows what parts are independent and what parts are shared between the TCS, EOST and MOST</li> <li>✓ Extraction non-return valve arrangement, which also is the part of the turbine protection system.</li> </ul>
Continued on next page			

TCS: Turbine Control System  
 EOST: Electrical Overspeed Trip,  
 MOST: Mechanical Overspeed Trip

## 10.2 Turbine–Generator (T/G)



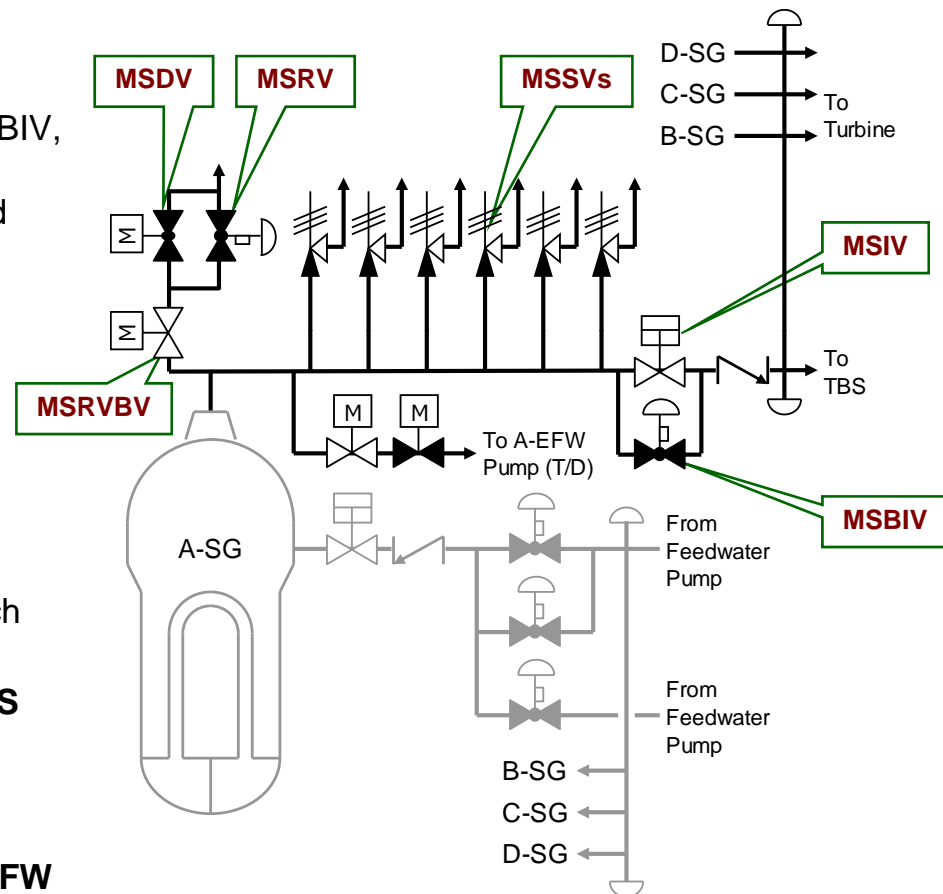
### ➤ Major RAIs (Closed)

RAI No.	Question 10.02-X	RAI Topic / NRC Concern	RAI Response / DCD Impact
Continued from previous page			
598-4754	3	<b>Control Function:</b> The description of the turbine overspeed protection systems should clearly indicate what parts are shared. The response should include schematic diagrams that show these flow paths, applicable components, and valves being actuated.	➤ Following DCD sections modified based on the above discussion: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ 10.1.2 Protective Features</li> <li>✓ 10.2.1.1 Safety Design Bases</li> <li>✓ 10.2.2.2 Component Description</li> <li>✓ 10.2.2.3 Control Function</li> </ul> ➤ Following Table and Figures will be added in the next revised DCD <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Table 10.2-5 Inspection and Test Requirement for Overspeed Trip Devices</li> <li>✓ Figure 10.2-2 Arrangement of extraction non-return valves</li> <li>✓ Figure 10.2-3 Simplified schematic diagram of turbine control and protection system</li> </ul>

## 10.3 Main Steam Supply System (MSS)



- The MSS transports steam from the SGs to the HPT and to the MS/R.
- The MSS is safety-related system with following safety functions:
  - ✓ **Containment isolation:** MSIV, MSBIV, MSRVBV, MSSVs, MS drain line isolation valves and normally closed manual valves
  - ✓ **Main steam isolation:** MSIVs and MSBIVs (1 per each MS line)
  - ✓ **Over-pressure protection of SG secondary side:** 24 MSSVs with 105 % of rated steam flow rate (6 MSSVs per each MS line)
  - ✓ **Radioactivity release restriction during SGTR:** 4 MSDVs (1 per each MS line) in conjunction with EFWS
  - ✓ **Core decay heat removal and RCS cooling during safe shutdown:** 4 MSDVs (1 per each MS line) in conjunction with EFWS
  - ✓ **Steam supply to turbine-driven EFW pump:** Two steam supply lines with 100 % capacity to the turbine-driven EFW pump



## 10.3 Main Steam Supply System (MSS)



### ➤ Major RAIs (closed)

RAI No.	Question 10.03-X	RAI Topic / NRC Concern	RAI Response / DCD Impact
329-1860	1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>-The issue of water (steam) hammer, relief valve discharge loads, and water entrainment effects as described in SDC 4</li><li>-Operating and maintenance procedures to alert plant personnel to the potential for, and means to minimize, water (steam) hammer occurrences</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>➤ MHI provided:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>✓ Design of the MSSS components and piping supports consider steam hammer forces resulting from rapid closure of the turbine stop valve, as well as fluid forces resulting from safety and relief valve actuations</li><li>✓ COL item to develop and implement operating and maintenance procedures to avoid water (steam) hammer, relief valve discharge loads, and water hammer entrainment effects.</li></ul></li></ul>

## 10.3 Main Steam Supply System (MSS)



### ➤ Major RAIs (Confirmatory Item)

RAI No.	Question 10.03.06-X	RAI Topic / NRC Concern	RAI Response / DCD Impact
250-2143	4	-Recommend: Address Section 10.3.6 of RG 1.37 in DCD Table 1.9-1 <b>[Confirmatory Item 10.3.6-04]</b>	➤ Table 1.9-1 has been revised to include Section 10.3.6 in US-APWR DCD Revision 3 RAI Tracking Report revision 0 issued as MUAP-11021.
250-2143	2	-Recommend: Address Section 10.3.6 of RG 1.50 in DCD Table 1.9-1 <b>[Confirmatory Item 10.3.6-02]</b>	➤ Table 1.9-1 has been revised to include Section 10.3.6 in US-APWR DCD Revision 3 RAI Tracking Report revision 0 issued as MUAP-11021.

## 10.3 Main Steam Supply System (MSS)



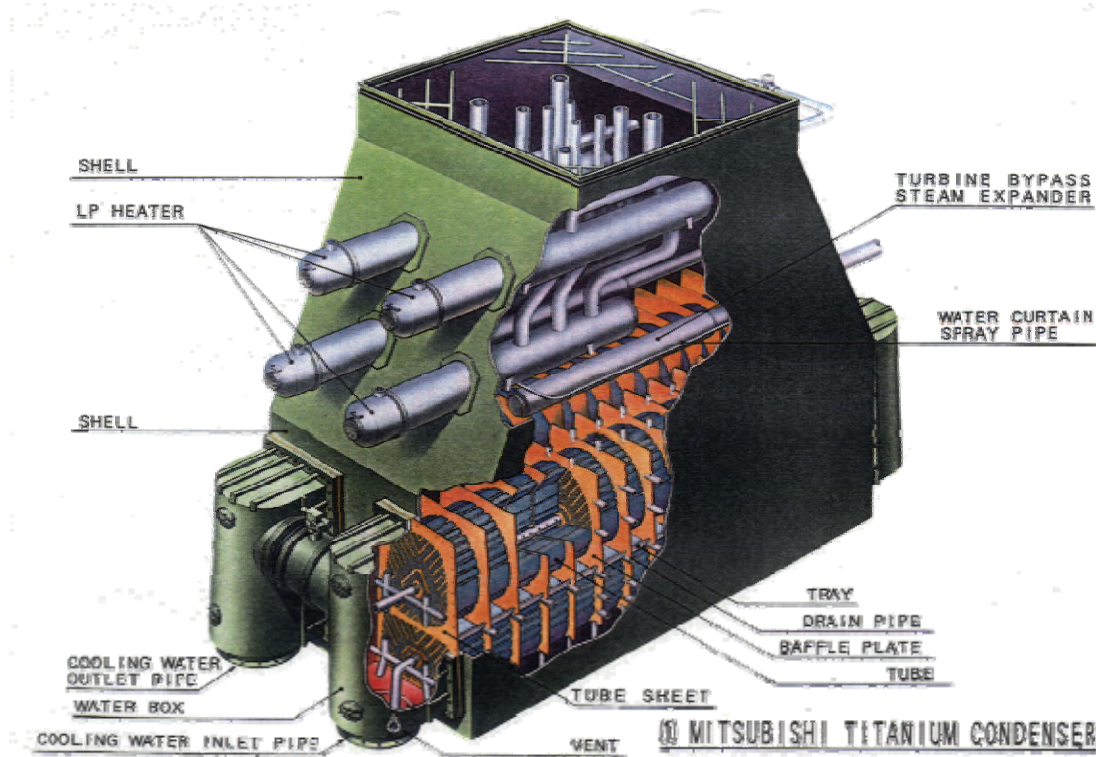
### ➤ Major RAIs (Confirmatory Item)

RAI No.	Question 10.03.06-X	RAI Topic / NRC Concern	RAI Response / DCD Impact
500-4012	12	<p>-Modify DCD to perform a final system design evaluation of all ASME Code Class 1 and 3, as well as non-ASME Code Class, system or portions of systems susceptible to FAC</p> <p><b>[Confirmatory Item 10.3.6-12]</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>➤ MHI provided:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>✓ The final design will be evaluated when complete, and additional material upgrades will be made where necessary to provide reasonable assurance that the systems maintain their minimum design wall thickness for a design life of 40 years</li></ul></li><li>➤ Subsection 10.3.6 has been revised to incorporate RAI response in US-APWR DCD Revision 3.</li></ul>

## 10.4.1 Main Condensers



- The main condenser is a non safety-related system.
- The main condenser functions to condense and deaerate the exhaust steam from the main turbine and provides a heat sink for the turbine bypass system.



## 10.4.1 Main Condensers



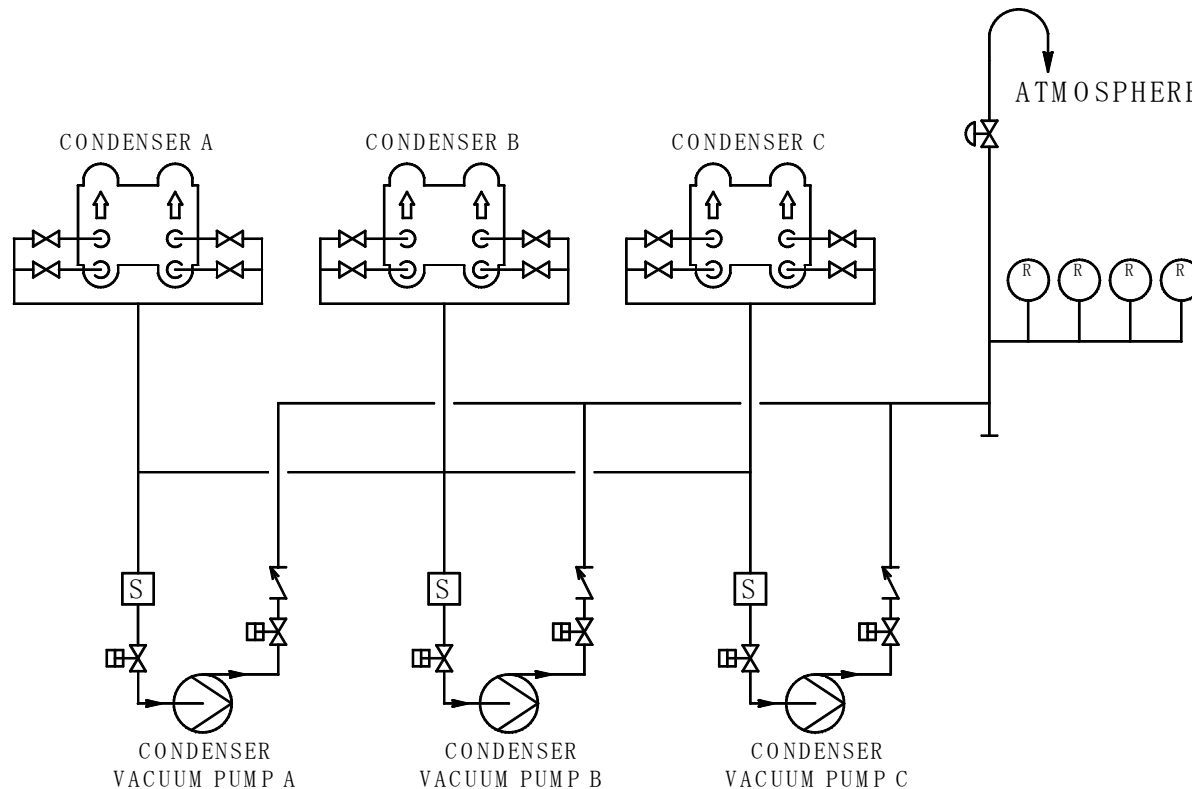
### ➤ Major RAIs (closed)

RAI No.	Question 10.04.01-X	RAI Topic / NRC Concern	RAI Response / DCD Impact
245-2176	2	<b>Potential Explosion due to Hydrogen Buildup</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>➤ The noncondensable gasses in main condenser is mainly air, nitrogen and ammonia. Therefore, hydrogen buildup is not expected.</li><li>➤ The noncondensable gasses are removed from main condenser by vacuum pumps during normal operation, which further decreases any potential hydrogen buildup.</li></ul>
434-3266	2	<b>Revise the Subsection 10.4.1 of DCD to reflect the response to RAI 245-2176 Question 10.4.2-2</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>➤ DCD has already been revised.</li></ul>

## 10.4.2 Main Condenser Evacuation System (MCES)



- The MCES is a non safety-related system.
- The MCES removes noncondensable gases from the main condenser during plant startup and normal operation.
- The MCES establishes and maintains a vacuum in the main condenser.



## 10.4.2 Main Condenser Evacuation System (MCES)



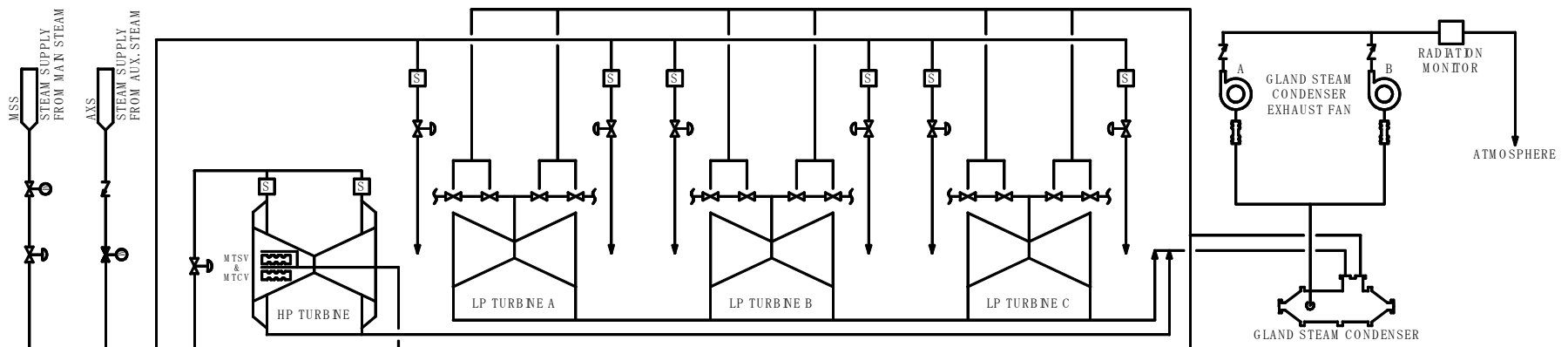
### ➤ Major RAIs (closed)

RAI No.	Question 10.04.02-X	RAI Topic / NRC Concern	RAI Response / DCD Impact
246-2177	1	<b>-Operating procedure for control release of radioactive materials</b> <b>- Unacceptable level of radiation and alarm setpoint.</b> <b>- Location of radiation monitor</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ The operating procedure, unacceptable level of radiation and alarm setpoint are addressed in Subsection 11.5.2.4.2.</li> <li>➤ Location of radiation monitor is shown in Figure 11.5-1i and 11.5-2c.</li> </ul>
436-3267	2	<b>Revise the Subsection 10.4.2 of DCD to reflect the response to RAI 246-2177 Question 10.4.2-1</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ DCD has already been revised.</li> </ul>

## 10.4.3 Gland Seal System (GSS)



- The GSS is a non safety-related system.
- The GSS prevents air leakage into and steam leakage out of the casing of the steam turbine.
- Sealing steam is supplied to the turbine shaft from either the Auxiliary Steam Supply System (ASSS) or the MSS.
- The system returns the steam-air mixture from the turbine glands to the gland steam condenser and exhausts non-condensable gases into the atmosphere.



## 10.4.3 Gland Seal System (GSS)



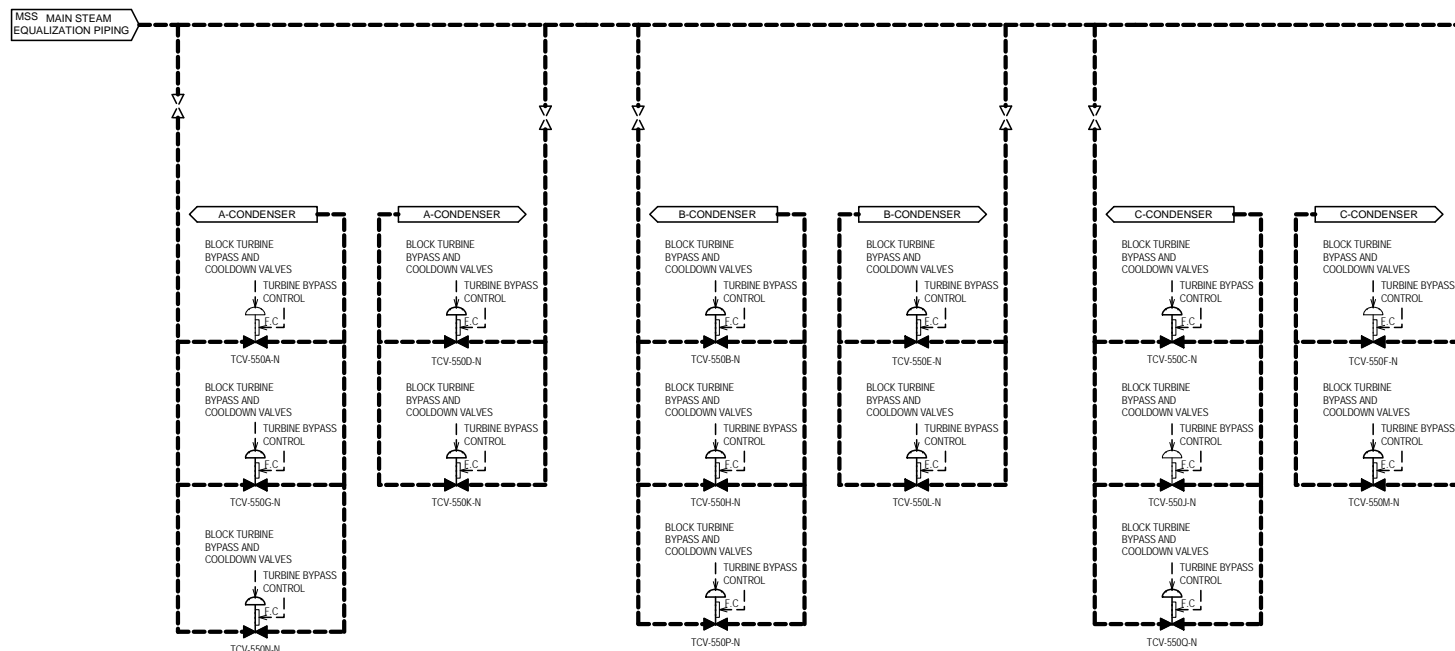
### ➤ Major RAIs (closed)

RAI No.	Question 10.04.03-X	RAI Topic / NRC Concern	RAI Response / DCD Impact
236-2140	1	<b>Operating procedure for control release of radioactive materials</b>	➤ The operating procedure is addressed in Subsection 11.5.2.4.3.
437-3268	2	<b>Revise the Subsection 10.4.3 of DCD to reflect the response to RAI 236-2140 Question 10.4.3-1</b>	➤ DCD has already been revised.

## 10.4.4 Turbine Bypass System (TBS)



- The TBS is a non safety-related system.
- The TBS is part of the MSS and provides the capability to send the main steam flow from the SGs to the main condenser bypassing the main turbine
- The TBS with the capacity of 68 % rated steam flow rate is designed to sustain a 100% load rejection without reactor trip and without requiring actuation of the main steam relief valves, main steam safety valves or pressurizer safety valves



## 10.4.4 Turbine Bypass System (TBS)



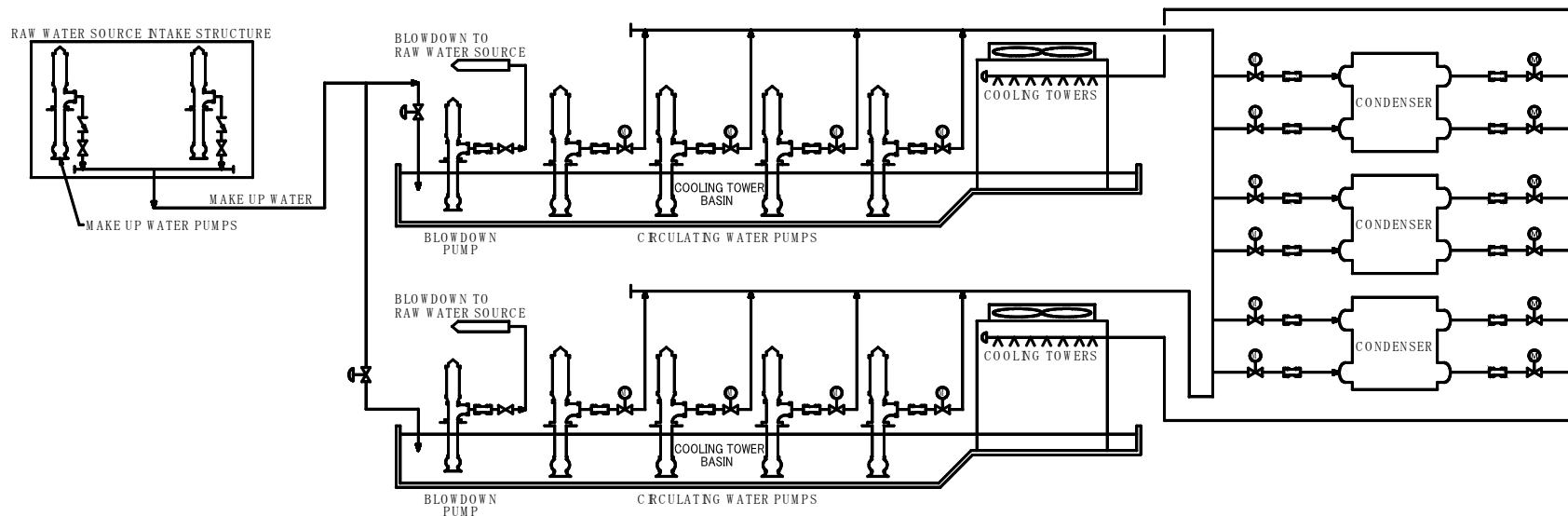
### ➤ Major RAIs (closed)

RAI No.	Question 10.04.04-X	RAI Topic / NRC Concern	RAI Response / DCD Impact
159-1955	1	-TBS capacity for the maximum step changes requirements in terms of percentage of the main steam	<div>➤ MHI provided:</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>✓ TBS has a capacity of 68 % of the rated power main steam flow</li><li>✓ TBS is designed to accommodate the maximum 100 % step change of electric load without a reactor or turbine trip and w/o the actuation of the MSRVs</li><li>✓ Three TBVs with 13.6 % of rated main steam flow perform adequate decay heat removal to keep the cooldown rate of RCS at 50 degF per hour during normal plant shutdown</li></ul>

## 10.4.5 Circulating Water System (CWS)



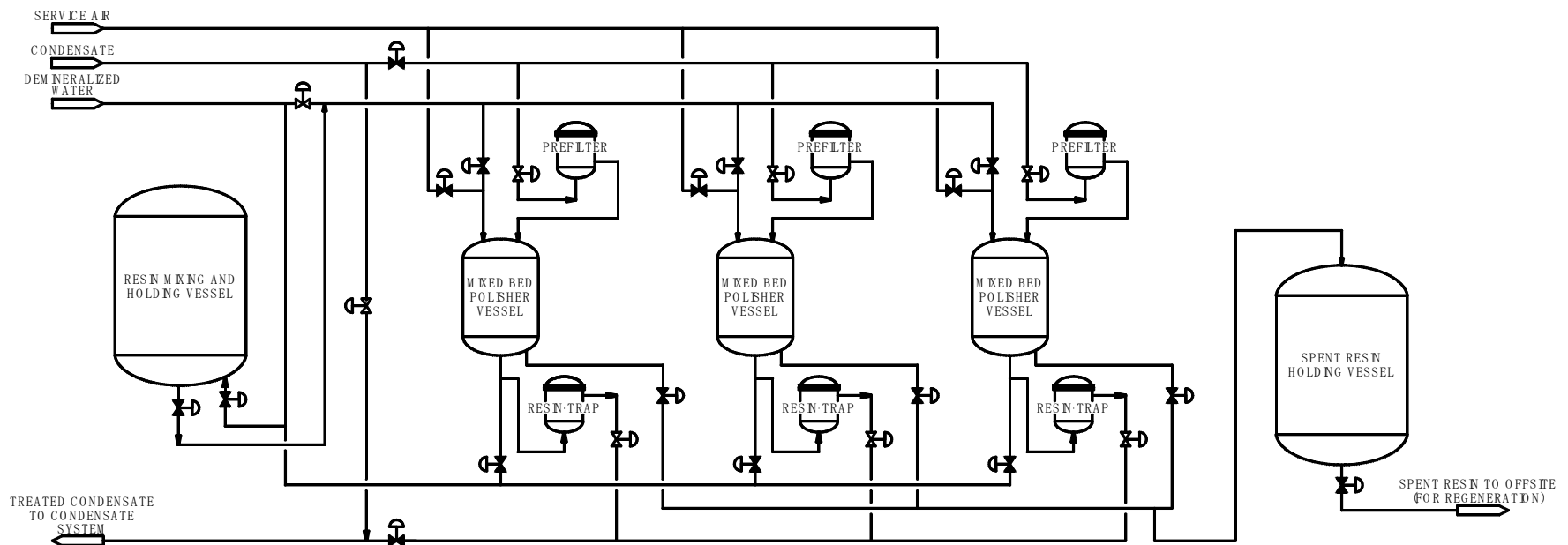
- The CWS is a non safety-related system.
- The CWS supplies cooling water to remove the heat from the main condensers under various plant operating conditions and site environmental conditions.
- The CWS removes the plant heat during startup, normal operation, shutdown, transient condition, or turbine trip.
- **No RAIs were issued on this subsection.**



## 10.4.6 Condensate Polishing System (CPS)



- The CPS is a non safety-related system.
- The CPS is designed to remove dissolved ionic solids and impurities from the condensate and assists in the removal of corrosion products.



## 10.4.6 Condensate Polishing System (CPS)



### ➤ Major RAIs (closed)

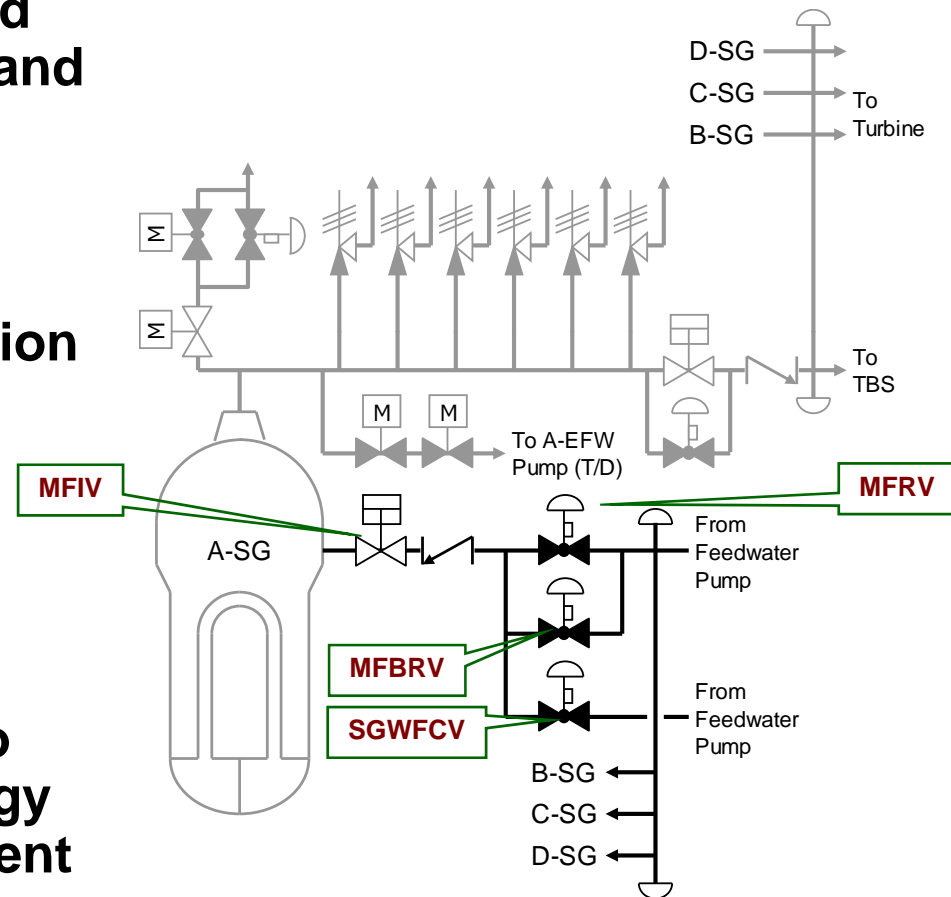
RAI No.	Question 10.04.06-X	RAI Topic / NRC Concern	RAI Response / DCD Impact
630-5044	16	Water Chemistry (follow-up of RAI 441 and RAI 543)	<p>The secondary water chemistry guideline for US-APWR is based on an EPRI "PWR Secondary Water Chemistry Guidelines".</p> <p>• DCD Impact: Revise chapter 10.3.5.5, 10.3.5.6, 10.3.5.7 and 10.4.6.2.1 in DCD, and delete Table 10.3.5-1, 10.3.5-2, 10.3.5-3 and 10.4.6-2.</p>

- All RAIs relating to water chemistry have been closed by RAI 630-5044.

## 10.4.7 Condensate and Feedwater System (CFS)



- The CFS provides feedwater at the required temperature, pressure, and flow rate to the SGs by MFRV, MFBRV and SGWFCV
- The safety-related function of the CFS is to provide C/V and feedwater isolation following a design basis accident such as MSLB/FLB
- Also, the MFIVs close to limit the mass and energy release to the containment as a safety function



## 10.4.7 Condensate and Feedwater System (CFS)



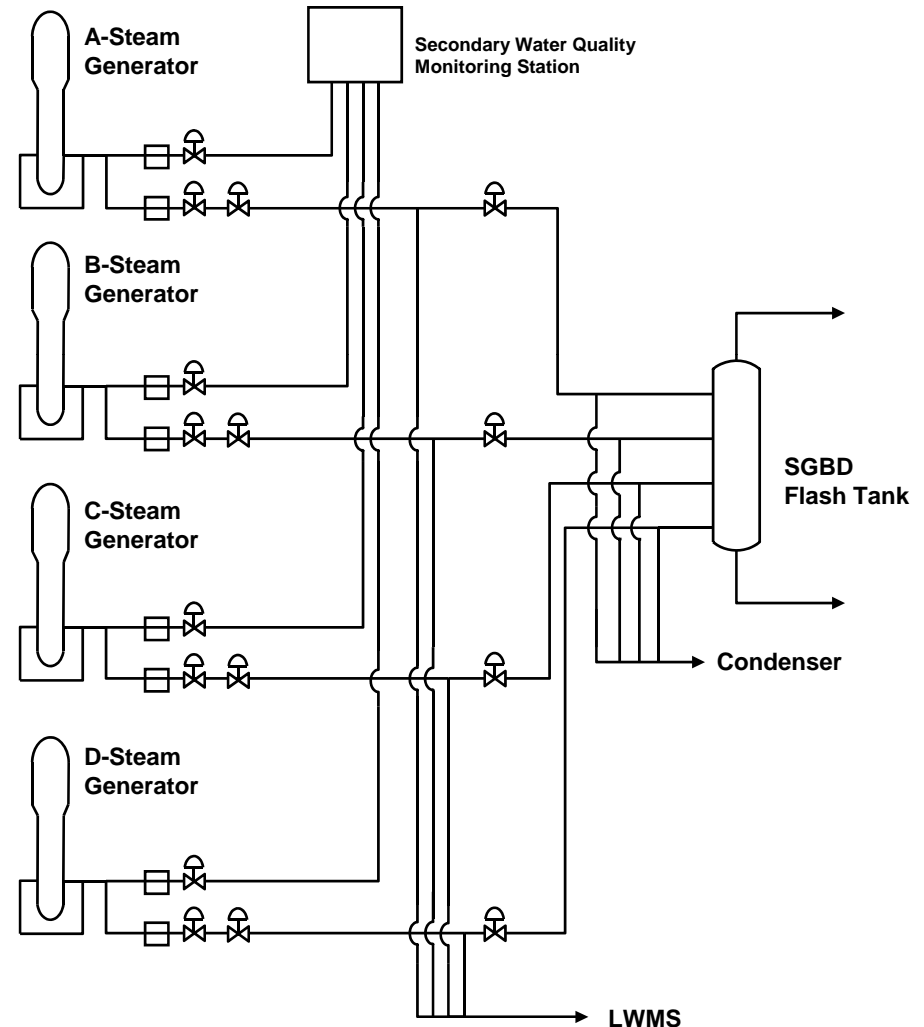
### ➤ Major RAIs (closed)

RAI No.	Question 10.04.07-X	RAI Topic / NRC Concern	RAI Response / DCD Impact
124-1638	1	-COL item to provide operating and maintenance procedures to address water hammer issue	➤ MHI provided: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>✓ Adding COL item 10.4(6), requiring COL applicants to develop operating and maintenance procedures for the CFS to aid in reducing the frequency of water hammer events</li></ul>

## 10.4.8 Steam Generator Blowdown System (SGBDS)



- The SGBDS assists in maintaining secondary side water chemistry within acceptable limits during normal operation and during anticipated operational occurrences due to main condenser tube leakage or primary to secondary steam generator tube leakage
- The SGBDS has a safety-related function to isolate the secondary side of the SGs using two isolation valves in series in the blowdown line from each SG. This provides a heat sink for a safe shutdown or to mitigate the consequences of a design basis accident with EFW actuation.
- Also, the SGBDS provides a containment isolation in each blowdown line from the SGs.



## 10.4.8 Steam Generator Blowdown System (SGBDS)



### ➤ Major RAIs (closed)

RAI No.	Question 10.04.08-X	RAI Topic / NRC Concern	RAI Response / DCD Impact
251-2146	1	To provide a concept of peripheral blowdown and more specific information about the location of the blowdown nozzle.	US-APWR has a peripheral blowdown system design with the nozzle located about seven inches below the top of the tubesheet in the bottom of a peripheral groove.
251-2146	3	To identify the differences about sampling requirement for SGBD water between DCD requirements and the EPRI secondary water chemistry guidelines.	The detail of this issue were reviewed by NRC mainly under SRP section 10.4.6, "Condensate Cleanup System". There is no impact on DCD.
251-2146	5	To describe how the blowdown demineralizers can remove contaminants from condenser tube leak and radioactivity from primary-to-secondary SG tube leakage.	To clarify that the CPS maintains condensate water quality in the case of a condenser tube leak, but the SDBD demineralizers support purification by the CPS.

## 10.4.8 Steam Generator Blowdown System (SGBDS)



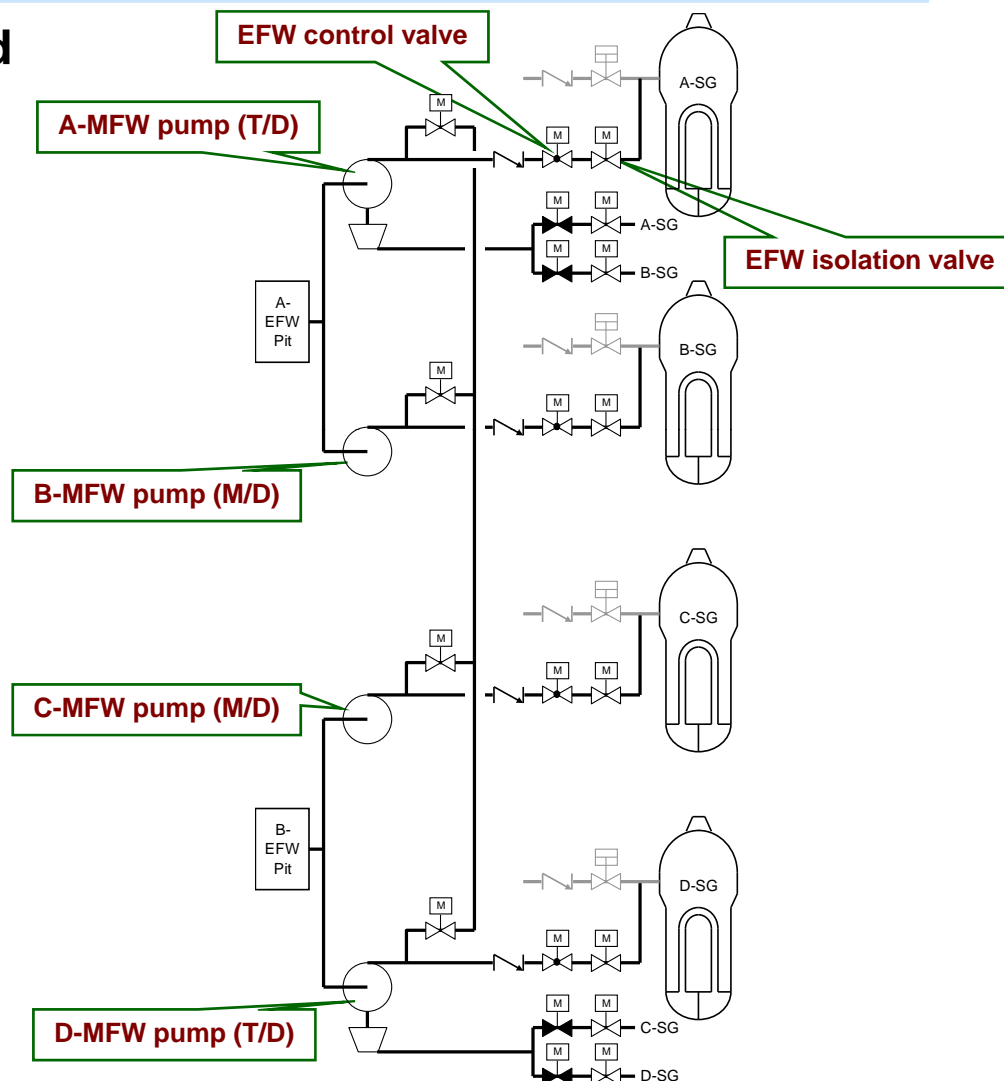
### ➤ Major RAIs (closed)

RAI No.	Question 10.04.08-X	RAI Topic / NRC Concern	RAI Response / DCD Impact
251-2146	7	To discuss how the system is designed to prevent FAC or describe the controls in place to ensure it is included in COL applicants' FAC programs.	The system is designed to preclude FAC in most locations through the use of low alloy steel and stainless steel in most portions of the system. In portions less susceptible to FAC, where carbon steel may be used, FAC is addressed through water chemistry control and inclusion in the FAC monitoring program. The FAC monitoring program shall be provided by COL applicants according to COL information Item 10.3(1).

## 10.4.9 Emergency Feedwater System (EFWS)



- The EFWS is a safety-related system which supplies EFW to the SGs and remove reactor core decay heat and RCS sensible heat.
- The EFWS automatically actuates upon a receipt of EFW actuation signal.
- The EFWS consists of four 50 % capacity pumps (two motor-driven pumps, two turbine-driven pumps), two 50 % EFW pits.
- The EFWS automatically terminates EFW flow to prevent excessive flow to depressurized SG and to prevent overfilling.



## 10.4.9 Emergency Feedwater System (EFWS)



### ➤ Major RAIs (closed)

RAI No.	Question 10.04.09-X	RAI Topic / NRC Concern	RAI Response / DCD Impact
160-1848	14	-Could not find any information in the DCD to ensure that the COL applicant develops operating and maintenance procedure to address steam binding issues	➤ MHI provided: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Revised to describe a restoration procedure for addressing situation where bypass leakage through EFW check valves is detected</li> </ul>
160-1848	4	-How the procedure requirements to prevent or minimize water hammer will be included in the DCD, and how the lines will be maintained water-solid?	➤ MHI provided: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Adding to the DCD a description of water hammer prevention and mitigation measures for the EFWS</li> <li>✓ Adding a new COL item 10.4(6) requiring COL applicants to develop operating and maintenance procedures for the EFWS that address minimization of potential water hammer</li> <li>✓ Revised DCD to describe a restoration procedure with water filling requirement prior to returning to service for addressing situations where bypass leakage through EFW check valves is detected</li> </ul>

## 10.4.9 Emergency Feedwater System (EFWS)



### ➤ Major RAIs (closed)

RAI No.	Question 10.04.09-X	RAI Topic / NRC Concern	RAI Response / DCD Impact
160-1848	7	-Demonstrate how it will be assured that emergency procedures will be developed for switchover of water to the DWST	➤ MHI provided: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>✓ Added a description regarding the switchover procedures to the DCD.</li><li>✓ Added the program for developing and implementing emergency operating procedures by means of COL item 13.5(6).</li></ul>
160-1848	20	-EFWS check valves with safety related function are not explicitly identified in the ITAAC shown in Table 2.7.1.11-5 of the Tier 1 DCD	➤ MHI provided: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>✓ Revisions will be made to DCD Tier 1 to include check valves with an active safety function</li></ul>

## 10.4.9 Emergency Feedwater System (EFWS)



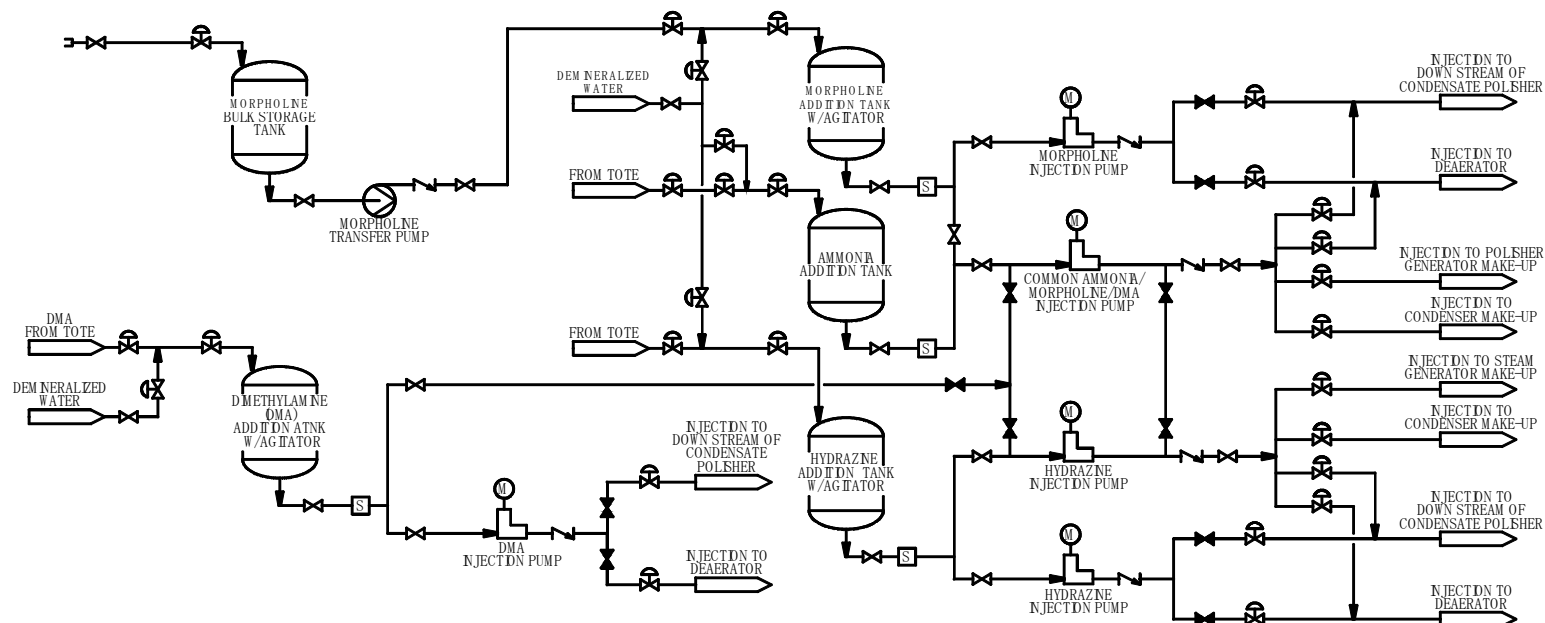
### ➤ Major RAIs (closed)

RAI No.	Question 10.04.09-X	RAI Topic / NRC Concern	RAI Response / DCD Impact
160-1848	8	-Could not find in the DCD a statement regarding the amount of time that the turbine-driven EFWS pumps trains could supply flow to the plant in the absence of all ac power	➤ MHI provided: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Turbine-driven EFWS pumps and associated valves are capable of operating from Class 1E batteries for at least two hours, except that ventilation for the pump rooms may be required after one hour of pump operation. Room cooling is provided by air handling units by a single unit of the AAC GTG system which will be started within one hour.</li> </ul>
408-3170	24	-Design did not meet the criteria of GS-5, given that EFWS flow can be maintained during a SBO for only one hour without having to rely on ac power to provide pump room ventilation	➤ MHI provided: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Making a reference to DCD Tier 2, Section 8.4.1.3, "Alternate AC Power Sources," and its discussion regarding design features that limit CCFs between the AAC and onsite emergency power sources, therefore, AAC can be used during SBO.</li> </ul>

## 10.4.10 Secondary Side Chemical Injection System (SCIS)



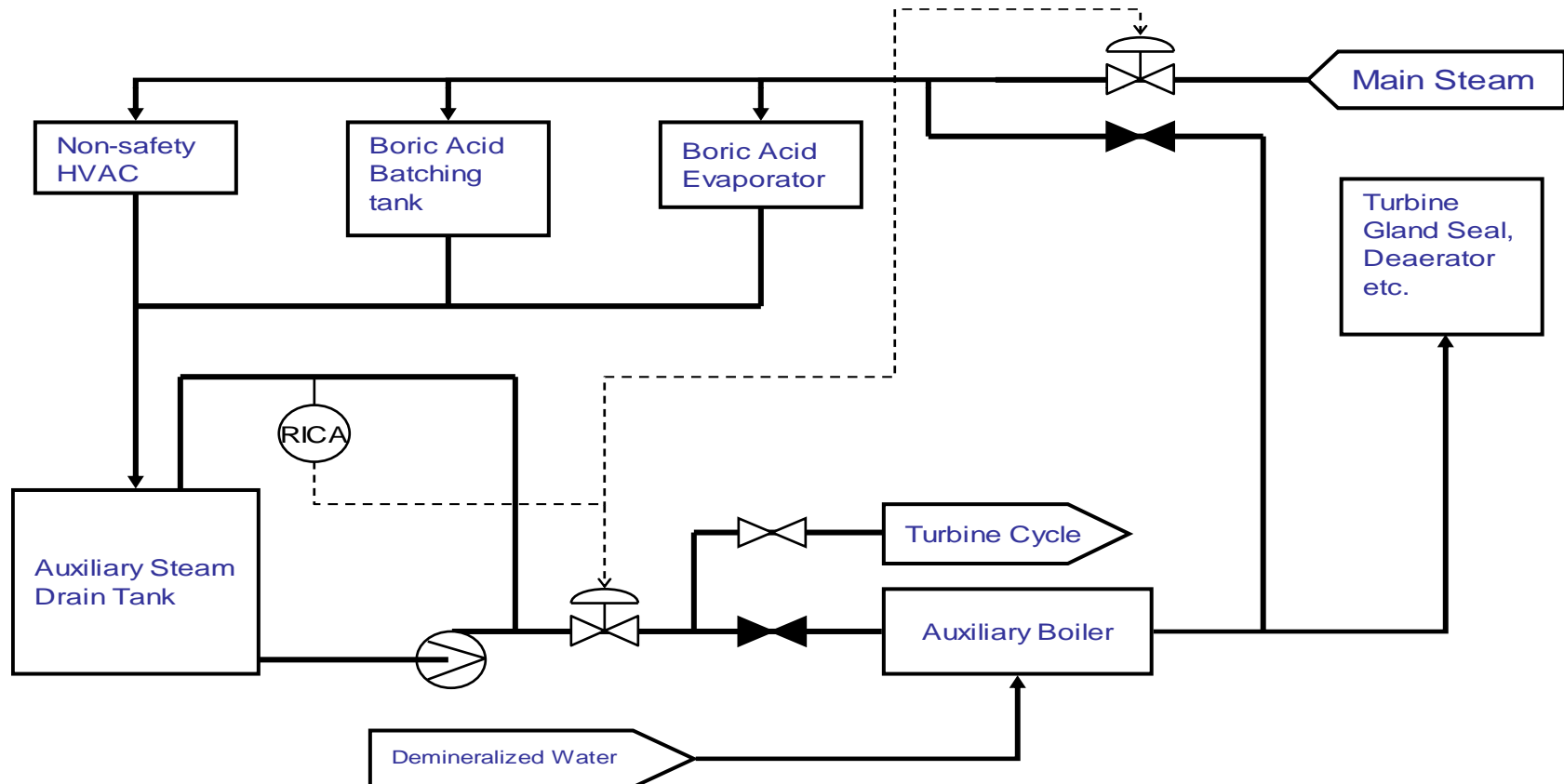
- The SCIS is a non safety-related system.
- The SCIS is designed to maintain a noncorrosive condition within the secondary loop.
- Noncorrosive condition is maintained by controlling pH and dissolved oxygen content in the secondary side by:
  - ✓ Maintaining alkaline pH by morpholine, dimethylamine and ammonia injection
  - ✓ Scavenging dissolved oxygen with hydrazine injection
- **No RAIs were issued on this subsection.**



## 10.4.11 Auxiliary Steam Supply System (ASSS)



- The ASSS is a non safety-related system.
- The ASSS is designed to provide the steam required for plant use during plant startup, shutdown, and normal operation
- Steam is supplied from either the auxiliary boiler or the steam converter
- **No RAIs were issued on this subsection.**



# *Status Summary*



- **There are 3 Open Items discussed in this presentation and 5 Open Items total**
- **1 Confirmatory Item has been addressed in DCD Revision 3**
- **2 Remaining Confirmatory Items to be addressed in the next DCD Revision**



# **Presentation to the ACRS Subcommittee**

**Mitsubishi Heavy Industries (MHI)  
US-APWR Design Certification Application Review**

**Safety Evaluation with Open Items: Chapter 10**

**STEAM AND POWER CONVERSION SYSTEM**

**AUGUST 17, 2011**

# Staff Review Team

- **Technical Staff Presenters**
  - ♦ Devender Reddy – DCD Section 10.02
  - ♦ John Honcharik – DCD Sections 10.02.03
  
- **Project Managers**
  - ♦ Jeff Ciocco – Lead Project Manager
  - ♦ Paul Kallan – Chapter 10 Project Manager

# Staff Review Team

- ♦ **Robert Davis**  
Component Integrity Branch
- ♦ **Gregory Makar**  
Component Integrity Branch
- ♦ **John Honcharik**  
Component Integrity Branch
- ♦ **Eduardo Sastre**  
Component Integrity Branch
- ♦ **Devender Reddy**  
Balance of Plant Systems Branch
- ♦ **Angelo Stubbs**  
Balance of Plant Systems Branch
- ♦ **Tarico Sweat**  
Balance of Plant Systems Branch
- ♦ **Joshua Wilson**  
Balance of Plant Systems Branch

# Overview of Design Certification Application, Chapter 10

Section/Application Section		No. of Questions	Number of OI
10.02	Turbine Generator	4	1
10.02.03	Turbine Rotor Integrity	11	4
10.03	Main Steam Supply System	4	0
10.03.06	Steam and Feedwater System Materials	12	0
10.04.01	Main Condensers	2	0
10.04.02	Main Condenser Evacuation System	2	0

# Overview of Design Certification Application, Chapter 10

SRP Section/Application Section		No. of Questions	Number of OI
10.04.03	Gland Seal System	2	0
10.04.04	Turbine Bypass System	2	0
10.04.05	Circulating Water System	0	0
10.04.06	Condensate Polishing System	16	0
10.04.07	Condensate and Feedwater System	1	0
10.04.08	Steam Generator Blowdown System	8	0

# Overview of Design Certification Application, Chapter 10

SRP Section/Application Section		No. of Questions	Number of OI
10.04.09	Emergency Feedwater System	31	0
10.04.10	Secondary Side Chemical Injection System	0	0
10.04.11	Auxiliary Steam Supply System	0	0
Totals		95	5

# Technical Topics

## Section 10.2 – Turbine Generator

### Turbine Generator: Tier 1- ITAAC and Key Design Features

- **MHI provided Tier 1 - ITAAC and Key Design Features in Table 2.7.1.1-1 and Section 2.7.1.1.1 of the DCD**
  - ♦ In the process of its responses to RAIs: 10.2-4 and 14.03.07-51 and -52, MHI deleted turbine orientation and missile probability from the ITAAC Table 2.7.1.1-1
  - ♦ Also, MHI deleted Key Design Features from Tier 1 Section 2.7.1.1.1, which affected the staff evaluation of DCD Section 3.5.1.3
- **Open Item 10.2-1:**
  - ♦ In RAI 5910, Question 14.3.7, the staff requested to include the TG orientation and missile probability in Table 2.7.1.1-1, and also to include Key Design Features in Section 2.7.1.1.1, from Revision 2 of the DCD

# Technical Topics

## Section 10.2 – Turbine Generator

### Turbine Rotor Material

- MHI provided material properties based on ASTM A470
  - ♦ The grade and classification of the material was deleted from Revision 2 of the DCD
  - ♦ Mechanical testing in accordance with ASTM A370
- **Open Item 10.02.03-1** (RAI 4633, Question 10.02.03-8):
  - ♦ include in the DCD the grade and classification or reference to the specific ordering requirements that are bounded by the turbine missile analysis
- **Open Item 10.02.03-2** (RAI 4633, Questions 10.02.03-9):
  - ♦ Include the number of specimens to be tested and discuss why the specified 50% FATT and Charpy V-notch energy ensures adequate fracture toughness
- **Open Item 10.02.03-3** (RAI 4633, Question 10.02.03-10):
  - ♦ Include the method of obtaining the fracture toughness

# **Technical Topics**

## **Section 10.2 – Turbine Generator**

### **Turbine Rotor Operating Experience and Inspection**

- MHI provided criteria for Solid rotors
  - ♦ Visual, surface and volumetric inspections
  - ♦ 10 years inservice inspection interval
- **Open Item 10.02.03-4** (RAI 4633, Question 10.02.03-11):
  - ♦ Provide operating experience of solid (non-bored) rotors and whether internal defects of the as-built rotors can be detected and whether internal material properties can be determined

# ACRONYMS

ASTM – American Society for Testing Materials

10 CFR – Title 10 of the Code of Federal Regulations

COL – Combined License

FATT – Fracture Appearance Transition Temperatures

FSAR – Final Safety Analysis Report

ITAAC – Inspections, Tests, Analyses, and Acceptance Criteria

PWR – Pressurized Water Reactor

RAI – Request for Additional Information

RG – Regulatory Guide

SER – Safety Evaluation Report

SRP – Standard Review Plan

TG – Turbine Generator



# **LUMINANT GENERATION COMPANY**

## **Comanche Peak Nuclear Power Plant, Units 3 and 4**

**ACRS US-APWR Subcommittee**



**FSAR Chapter 10 – Steam and  
Power Conversion System**

**August 17, 2011**



**Luminant**



## **Agenda**

- ☐ **Introduction**
- ☐ **Subsection by Subsection Discussion**
  - **FSAR Summary – COL Items, departures**
  - **SER Summary – Open Items, Confirmatory Items, proposed License Conditions**
  - **Site-specific aspects**
- ☐ **Summary**



**Luminant**



## **Introduction**

- ☐ **FSAR uses “Incorporated by Reference” methodology**
- ☐ **No departures from US-APWR DCD**
- ☐ **No SER Open or Confirmatory Items**
- ☐ **One proposed License Condition**
- ☐ **No contentions pending before ASLB**



## 10.1 Summary Description

### ☐ CPNPP FSAR Summary

- US-APWR DCD incorporated by reference
- No departures or supplements
- No COL Information Items

### ☐ NRC SER Summary

- No Open Items or Confirmatory Items
- No proposed License Conditions



## **10.2 Turbine-Generator (T/G)**

### **□ CPNPP FSAR Summary**

- **US-APWR DCD incorporated by reference**
- **No departures**
- **One COL Information Item – addressed in FSAR**

### **□ NRC SER Summary**

- **No Open Items or Confirmatory Items**
- **One proposed License Condition – T/G inspection program**



## **10.3 Main Steam Supply System**

### **□ CPNPP FSAR Summary**

- **US-APWR DCD incorporated by reference**
- **No departures**
- **Two COL Information Items – both addressed in FSAR**

### **□ NRC SER Summary**

- **No Open Items or Confirmatory Items**
- **No proposed License Conditions**



## 10.3 Main Steam Supply System (cont'd)

### □ Site-Specific Aspects

#### ■ Flow-Accelerated Corrosion Monitoring Program

- Addresses GL 89-08
- Consistent with NSAC-202L-R2
- Will be established before fuel load with governing procedure and implementing procedures
- Will be updated periodically to include industry experience



## **10.4 Other Features of Steam and Power Conversion System**

### **❑ CPNPP FSAR Summary**

- **US-APWR DCD incorporated by reference**
- **No departures**
- **Four COL Information Items – all addressed in FSAR**

### **❑ NRC SER Summary**

- **No Open Items or Confirmatory Items**
- **No proposed License Conditions**



## 10.4 Other Features (cont'd)

### □ Site-Specific Aspects

#### ■ Circulating Water System

- Makeup/blowdown from/to Lake Granbury 7 miles away
- Makeup water intake structure screens limit intake velocity to 0.5 fps
- Two 50% makeup water pumps per unit and common spare housed in makeup water intake structure
- Blowdown by gravity drain with priming pump available
- Blowdown treated by filtration, reverse osmosis, and evaporation as necessary to meet water permit



## 10.4 Other Features (cont'd)

### □ Site-Specific Aspects (cont'd)

#### ■ SG Blowdown System

- Startup BD rate is ~3% MSR
- Normal operation BD rate is  $\leq 1\%$  MSR
- Rad monitor downstream of SGBD HX
- Cooled BD goes to existing waste management pond
- Single-wall stainless and double-wall carbon piping used in different parts of system (RG 4.21)



**Luminant**



## Summary

- ❑ **US-APWR DCD incorporated by reference**
- ❑ **No departures**
- ❑ **All COL Information Items addressed in FSAR Chapter 10**
- ❑ **No SER Open Items or Confirmatory Items**
- ❑ **One proposed License Condition**



**Luminant**



## Acronyms

<input type="checkbox"/> ASLB	Atomic Safety and Licensing Board
<input type="checkbox"/> COLA	Combined License Application
<input type="checkbox"/> CPNPP	Comanche Peak Nuclear Power Plant
<input type="checkbox"/> CWS	Circulating Water System
<input type="checkbox"/> DCD	Design Control Document
<input type="checkbox"/> FSAR	Final Safety Analysis Report
<input type="checkbox"/> HX	Heat Exchanger
<input type="checkbox"/> MSR	Maximum Steaming Rate
<input type="checkbox"/> R-COLA	Reference COLA
<input type="checkbox"/> RG	Regulatory Guide
<input type="checkbox"/> SER	Safety Evaluation Report
<input type="checkbox"/> SGBD	Steam Generator Blowdown



# **Presentation to the ACRS Subcommittee**

**Comanche Peak Nuclear Power Plant, Units 3 and 4  
COL Application Review**

**Safety Evaluation Report**

**CHAPTER 10: Steam and Power Conversion System**

August 17, 2011

# Staff's Presentation Order

- **Stephen Monarque** - Comanche Peak COLA Lead Project Manager
- **Paul Kallan** - Project Manager

# Technical Review Team

- ♦ **Robert Davis**  
Component Integrity Branch
- ♦ **Gregory Makar**  
Component Integrity Branch
- ♦ **John Honcharik**  
Component Integrity Branch
- ♦ **Eduardo Sastre**  
Component Integrity Branch
- ♦ **Devender Reddy**  
Balance of Plant Systems Branch
- ♦ **Angelo Stubbs**  
Balance of Plant Systems Branch
- ♦ **Tarico Sweat**  
Balance of Plant Systems Branch
- ♦ **Joshua Wilson**  
Balance of Plant Systems Branch

# Overview of COLA Review

SRP Section/Application Section		No. of Questions	Number of OI
10.1	Summary Description	0	0
10.2.3	Turbine Generator	2	0
10.3	Main Steam Supply System	1	0
10.3.4.1	Steam and Feedwater System Materials	3	0
10.3.4.2	Water Hammer Prevention in the Steeam and Feedwater Systems	0	0
10.4	Other Features of the Steam and Power Conversion Systems	0	0
10.4.1	Main Condensers	0	0
10.4.2	Main Condenser Evacuation System	0	0

# Overview of COLA Review (continued)

SRP Section/Application Section		No. of Questions	Number of OI
10.4.3	Gland Seal System	0	0
10.4.4	Turbine Bypass System	0	0
10.4.5	Circulating Water Systems	0	0
10.4.6	Condensate Polishing System	0	0
10.4.7	Condensate and Feedwater System	0	0
10.4.8	Steam Generator Blowdown System	2	0
10.4.9	Emergency Feedwater System	0	0
10.4.10	Secondary-Side Chemical Injection System	0	0
10.4.11	Auxiliary Steam Supply System	0	0
<b>Totals</b>		<b>8</b>	<b>0</b>

# Acronyms

- COL – combined license
- COLA – combined license application
- DBA – design basis accident
- FSAR – Final Safety Analysis Report
- GDC – General Design Criteria
- IBR – incorporated by reference
- SER – Safety Evaluation Report
- RAI – request for additional information
- RCOL – reference combined license



# **LUMINANT GENERATION COMPANY**

## **Comanche Peak Nuclear Power Plant, Units 3 and 4**

### **ACRS, US-APWR Subcommittee**



**FSAR Chapter 8 – Electric Power**

**August 17, 2011**



**Luminant**



## **Agenda – FSAR Chapter 8, Electric Power**

- ☐ **Introduction**
- ☐ **Subsection by Subsection Discussion**
  - ☐ **FSAR Summary – Site Specific Design, COL Items, Departures**
  - ☐ **SER Summary – Open Items, Confirmatory Items, Proposed License Conditions**
- ☐ **Summary**



## **Introduction**

- ☐ **R-COLA authored using “Incorporated by Reference” methodology**
- ☐ **CPNPP COLA FSAR Chapter 8 takes no departures from the US-APWR DCD**
- ☐ **All site-specific SER Open Items have been addressed**
- ☐ **All site-specific Confirmatory Items have been addressed and are in FSAR Revision 2 submitted in June 2011**
- ☐ **COLA Revision 3 is scheduled for June 2012**
- ☐ **No contentions pending before ASLB**



## **8.1 Introduction**

### **□ CPNPP COLA FSAR Summary**

- **US-APWR DCD Incorporated by Reference**
- **No departures or supplements**
- **No COL Information Items**

### **□ NRC SER Summary**

- **1 site-specific SER Open Item (08.01-1) related to effects of shared electrical equipment between plants on safe shutdown**
- **No Confirmatory Items**
- **No proposed License Conditions**



## 08.01-1 Sharing of SSCs (Open Item)

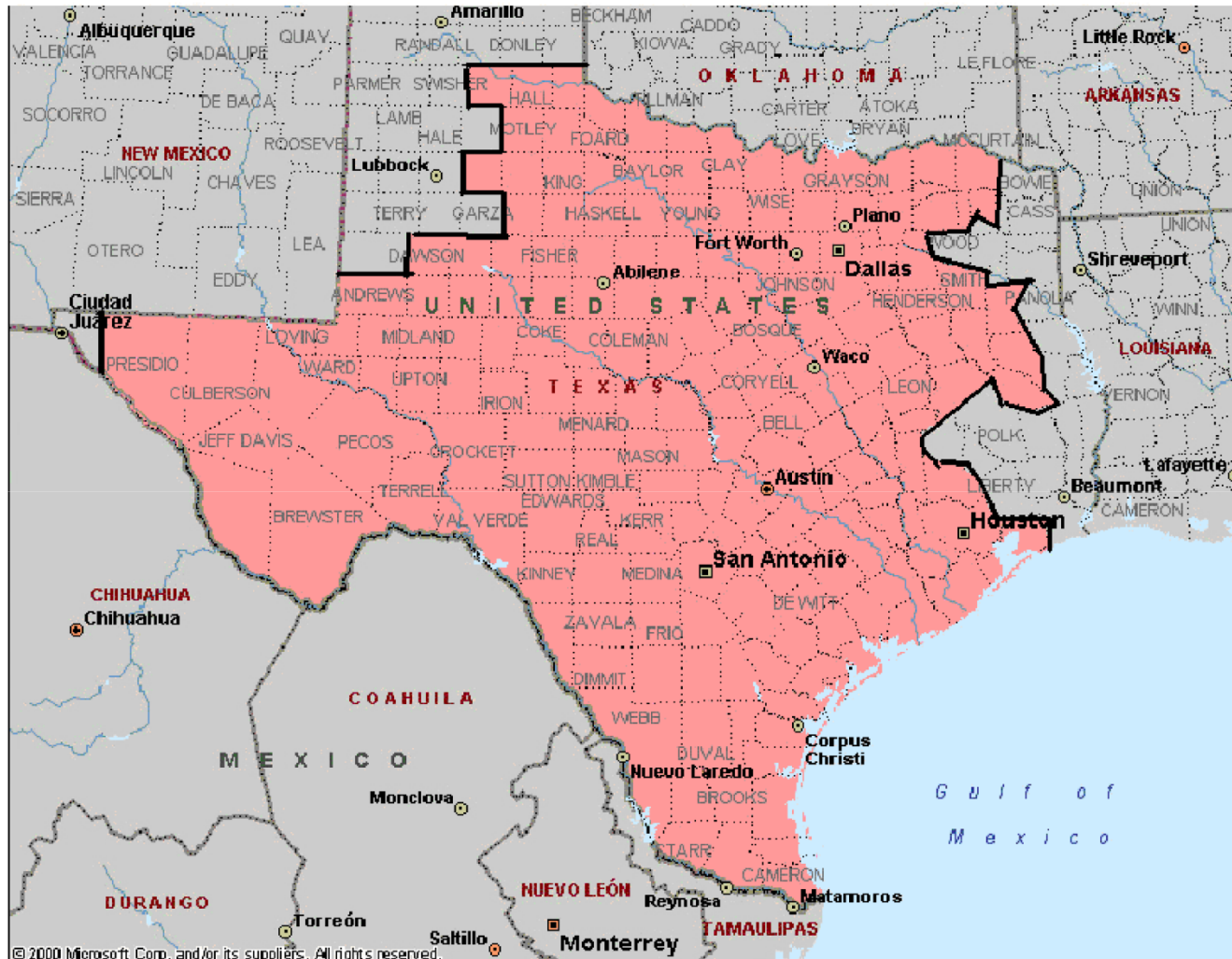
- ❑ **Open Item 08.01-1 related to CP RAI 9 (RAI 2576) Question 08.01-2**
  - “However, the applicant has not demonstrated whether or not the SSCs important to safety that are shared among nuclear power units will not significantly impair their ability to perform their safety functions, including an accident in one unit, and orderly shutdown and cooldown of the remaining units.”
  - Luminant has recently submitted supplemental information to address this Open Item and the response is under NRC Staff review.



Luminant



## 8.2 Offsite Power System

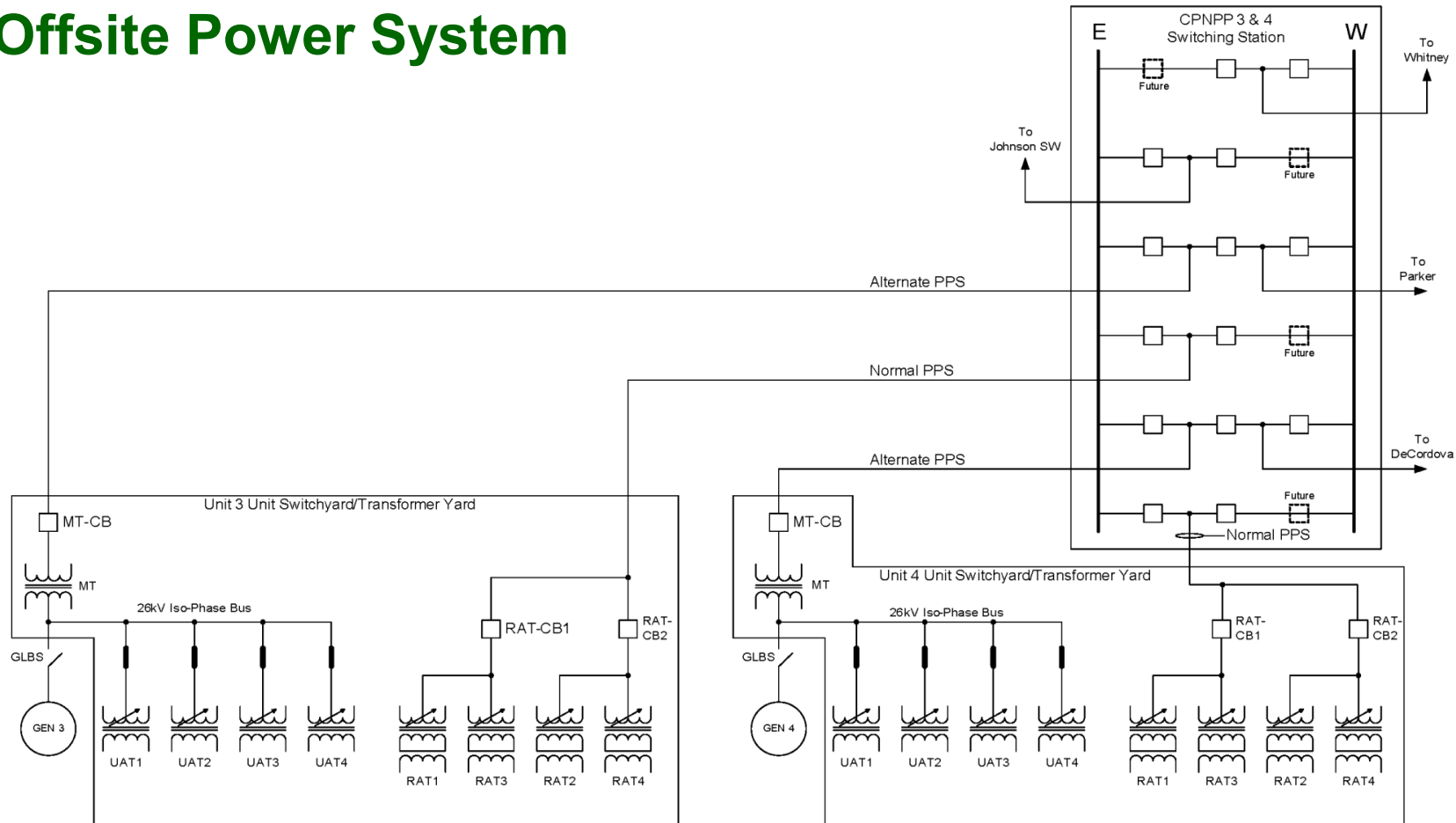




Luminant



## 8.2 Offsite Power System





## **8.2 Offsite Power System**

### **❑ CPNPP COLA FSAR Summary**

- **US-APWR DCD Incorporated by Reference**
- **No departures**
- **Nine COL Information Items**

### **❑ NRC SER Summary**

- **1 SER Open Item (08.02-1) related to anti-motoring time delay**
- **Three Confirmatory Items**
- **No proposed License Conditions**



## 08.02-1 Anti-motoring time delay (Open Item)

- ❑ **Open Item 08.02-1, related to CP RAI 182 (RAI 5116) Question 08.02-30 and DCD RAI 687 (RAI 5394) Question 15.0.0-24**
  - **“Inconsistency between the DCD chapter 15 language related to anti-monitoring protective relaying for main generator output breaker.”**
  - **The Staff is working on resolution with the DCD applicant, once a resolution is reached, Luminant will either confirm or revise its response to question 08.02-30.**



## 8.3 Onsite Power Systems

- ❑ **CPNPP COLA FSAR Summary**
  - **US-APWR DCD Incorporated by Reference**
  - **No departures**
  - **Seven COL Information Items**
  
- ❑ **NRC SER Summary**
  - **No SER Open Items**
  - **One Confirmatory Item**
  - **No proposed License Conditions**



## 8.4 Station Blackout

- ❑ **CPNPP COLA FSAR Summary**
  - **US-APWR DCD Incorporated by Reference**
  - **No departures**
  - **No COL Information Items**
  
- ❑ **NRC SER Summary**
  - **No SER Open Items**
  - **One Confirmatory Item**
  - **No proposed License Conditions**



**Luminant**



## Summary

- ❑ **COL Information Items are addressed in FSAR Chapter 8**
- ❑ **No departures**
- ❑ **All site-specific SER Open Items have been addressed**
- ❑ **All RAI responses associated with site-specific confirmatory items were addressed in COLA Revision 2**
- ❑ **No proposed license conditions**



**Luminant**



## Acronyms

<input type="checkbox"/> ACRS	Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
<input type="checkbox"/> ASLB	Atomic Safety and Licensing Board
<input type="checkbox"/> COL	Combined license
<input type="checkbox"/> COLA	COL application
<input type="checkbox"/> CPNPP	Comanche Peak Nuclear Power Plant
<input type="checkbox"/> DCD	Design control document
<input type="checkbox"/> FSAR	Final Safety Analysis Report
<input type="checkbox"/> LC	License condition
<input type="checkbox"/> OI	Open item
<input type="checkbox"/> RAI	Request for Additional Information
<input type="checkbox"/> R-COLA	Reference COLA
<input type="checkbox"/> SER	Safety Evaluation Report



# **Presentation to the ACRS Subcommittee**

**Comanche Peak Nuclear Power Plant, Units 3 and 4  
COL Application Review**

**Safety Evaluation Report**

**CHAPTER 8: ELECTRIC POWER**

August 17, 2011

# Staff's Presentation Order

- **Stephen Monarque** - Comanche Peak COLA Lead Project Manager
- **Ngola Otto** - Project Manager
- **Tania Martinez Navedo**- Technical Staff Presenter

# Overview of COLA Review

SRP Section/Application Section		No. of Questions	Number of OI
8.1	Introduction	2	1
8.2	Offsite Power System	30	1
8.3.1	Onsite Power System	1	0
8.3.2	DC Power System	0	0
8.4	Station Blackout	3	0
<b>Totals</b>		<b>36</b>	<b>2</b>

# Section 8.1 Electric Power

## Introduction

- ***Open Item No. 08.01-1 (RAI 2576, Question 08.01-2)***
  - ♦ COL Information Item No. 8.2(3) – switchyard description
  - ♦ Issue:
    - GDC 5 is applicable to Comanche Peak because its switchyard is shared between 2 units.
    - COL applicant was requested to address how it meets GDC 5, in terms of the capacity of the transmission lines and switchyard components to support loads in the event of an accident in one unit and safe shutdown of the adjacent unit.
- Supplemental Response to RAI 2576, Question 08.01-2 was submitted and is under Staff review.

## Section 8.2

# Offsite Power System

- ***Open Item No. 08.02-1 (RAI 5116, Question 08.02-30)***
  - ♦ COL Information Item No. 8.2(11) – Offsite power stability studies
  - ♦ Issue:
    - The Comanche Peak FSAR language is not consistent with the DCD language with respect to the 3-second time delay after a turbine trip to maintain adequate voltage to the Reactor Coolant Pumps in the following area:
      - The DCD states that the main generator breaker is opened by the turbine trip signal after a time delay of 15-seconds
      - The Comanche Peak FSAR states that the main generator breaker is opened by a reverse power relay after a time delay of 15-seconds
- Subsequently, the NRC staff has requested the DCD applicant to clarify the language in the DCD to eliminate the inconsistency between the two documents.

# Acronyms

- COL – combined license
- COLA – combined license application
- DBA – design basis accident
- FSAR – Final Safety Analysis Report
- GDC – General Design Criteria
- IBR – incorporated by reference
- SER – Safety Evaluation Report
- RAI – request for additional information
- RCOL – reference combined license